### 1 Nitrous Oxide Metabolism in Nitrate-Reducing Bacteria: Physiology

### 2 and Regulatory Mechanisms

- 3
- 4 María J. Torres\*, Jörg Simon\*\*, Gary Rowley<sup>†‡</sup>, Eulogio J. Bedmar\*, David J.
- 5 Richardson<sup>†‡</sup>, Andrew J. Gates<sup>† $\ddagger$ 1</sup> and María J. Delgado<sup>\*1</sup>
- 6
- 7 \*Estación Experimental del Zaidín, CSIC, PO Box 419, Granada 18080, Spain.
- \*\*Microbial Energy Conversion and Biotechnology, Department of Biology,
  Technische Universität Darmstadt, Darmstadt, Germany
- <sup>†</sup>Centre for Molecular and Structural Biochemistry, University of East Anglia, Norwich
- 11 Research Park, Norwich NR4 7TJ, U.K.
- <sup>12</sup> <sup>‡</sup>School of Biological Sciences, University of East Anglia, Norwich Research Park,
- 13 Norwich NR4 7TJ, U.K.
- <sup>1</sup>Corresponding author: e-mail address: mariajesus.delgado@eez.csic.es
- 15
- 16 SHORT TITLE: Nitrous Oxide in Nitrate-Reducing Bacteria
- 17

18 KEY WORDS: Denitrification, Nitrate-ammonifying bacteria, Nitrate reduction,
19 Nitrite reduction, Nitric oxide reductase, Nitrous oxide reductase

20

21 ABBREVIATIONS: AOB, ammonia oxidizing bacteria; bis-MGD, bismolybdopterin guanine dinucleotide; Crp, cAMP receptor protein; Cys, cysteine; Cyt, cytochrome; 22 cd<sub>1</sub>Nir, cd<sub>1</sub>-type nitrite reductase; CuNir, Cu-type nitrite reductase; DNRA, 23 dissimilatory nitrate reduction to ammonium; ETC, electron transport chain; FMN, 24 flavin mononucleotide; NorVW, flavorubredoxin; FNR, fumarate and nitrate reductase 25 26 regulatory protein; HCO, heme-copper oxidase; His, Histidine; Hmp, flavohaemoglobin; H-T-H, helix-turn-helix motif; LbNO, nitrosyl-leghaemoglobin MK, 27 menaquinone; MKH<sub>2</sub>, menahydroquinone; NDH, NADH dehydrogenase; Nap, 28 periplasmic nitrate reductase; Nar, membrane-bound nitrate reductase; Nir, nitrite 29 reductase; NnrR, nitrite and nitric oxide reductase regulator; Nor, nitric oxide reductase; 30

1	NOS, nitric oxide synthase; N <sub>2</sub> OR, nitrous oxide reductase; Nrf, nitrite reduction with
2	formate; NrfA, cytochrome c nitrite reductase; NssR, nitrosative stress sensing
3	regulator; PMF, proton motive force; RNAP, RNA polymerase; RNS, reactive nitrogen
4	species; Tat, twin arginine translocation; UQ, ubiquinone; UQH <sub>2</sub> , ubihydroquinone.
5	
6	Contents
7	1. Introduction
8	2. Nitrous oxide metabolism in nitrate-ammonifying bacteria
9	2.1 Gammaproteobacteria
10	<b>2.1.1</b> Enzymes involved in NO and N <sub>2</sub> O metabolism
11	2.1.2 Regulatory proteins
12	2.1.3 Nitrate-ammonification and denitrification in <i>Shewanella loihica</i>

- **2.2** Epsilonproteobacteria
- **2.2.1** Respiratory reduction of nitrate and nitrite, detoxification of NO and the
   concomitant generation of N<sub>2</sub>O.
- 16 2.2.2 Growth by N<sub>2</sub>O respiration and reduction of N<sub>2</sub>O by the atypical
   17 cytochrome *c* nitrous oxide reductase system
- **2.2.3** Transcriptional regulation of the *nos* gene cluster
- **2.3** Nitrate-ammonifying *Bacillus* species
- 20 3. Nitrous oxide metabolism in denitrifying bacteria
- **3.1** Nitric Oxide Reductases
- **3.2** Nitrous oxide reductase
- **3.3** Regulators
- **3.3.1** Oxygen-response
- **3.3.2** Nitrate/nitrite-response

1	3.3.3 NO-response
2	3.3.4 Redox-response
3	<b>3.3.5</b> Copper and pH as emerging regulatory factors
4	4. Bradyrhizobium japonicum as a model of legume-associated rhizobial denitrifiers
5	<b>4.1</b> Regulation of <i>B. japonicum</i> denitrification
6	<b>4.2</b> NO and $N_2O$ metabolism in soybean nodules
7	<b>4.3</b> A new system involved in NO and $N_2O$ metabolism in <i>B. japonicum</i>
8	5. NO and $N_2O$ metabolism in other rhizobia-legume symbiosis
9	5.1 Ensifer meliloti-Medicago truncatula
10	5.1.1 Nitric oxide in <i>M. truncatula</i> nodules
11	5.2 Rhizobium etli-Phaseolus vulgaris
12	6. Conclusions
13	Acknowledgements
14	References

1 Abstract

Nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O) is an important greenhouse gas with large global warming potential 2 3 and also leads to ozone depletion through photo-chemical nitric oxide (NO) production in the stratosphere. The negative effects of N<sub>2</sub>O on climate and stratospheric ozone 4 make N<sub>2</sub>O mitigation an international challenge. More than 60% of N<sub>2</sub>O emissions 5 6 globally are emitted from agricultural soils mainly due to the application of synthetic N 7 in the form of fertilisers to soils. Thus, mitigation strategies must be developed which increase (or at least do not negatively impact) on agricultural efficiency whilst decrease 8 9 levels of  $N_2O$  emissions. This aim is particularly important in the context of the ever expanding population and sunsequent increased burden on the food chain. More than 10 11 two-thirds of N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from soils arise from bacterial and fungal denitrification and nitrification processes. In ammonia oxidizing bacteria (AOB) or nitrifiers, N<sub>2</sub>O is 12 formed through the oxidation of hydroxylamine ( $NH_2OH$ ) to nitrite ( $NO_2^{-}$ ). In 13 14 denitrifiers, nitrate (NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>) is reduced to N<sub>2</sub> via NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>, NO and N<sub>2</sub>O production. In addition to denitrification, respiratory NO3<sup>-</sup>/NO2<sup>-</sup> ammonification also named 15 dissimilatory nitrate reduction to ammonium (DNRA) is another important nitrate 16 reducing mechanism in soil, responsible for the loss of NO3<sup>-</sup> and production of N2O 17 from reduction of NO that is formed as a by-product of NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>/NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> reduction. This 18 review will synthesize our current understanding of the environmental, regulatory and 19 biochemical control of N<sub>2</sub>O emissions by nitrate-reducing bacteria and point to new 20 21 solutions for agricultural greenhouse gas mitigation.

22

#### 1 **1. INTRODUCTION**

Nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O) is a powerful greenhouse gas (GHG) and a major cause of 2 3 ozone layer depletion with an atmospheric lifetime of 114 years. Although  $N_2O$  only accounts for around 0.03 % of total GHG emissions, it has an almost 300-fold greater 4 potential for global warming effects, based on its radiative capacity, compared with that 5 6 of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>). Hence, when the impact of individual GHGs on global 7 warming is expressed in terms of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) approved unit of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents, N<sub>2</sub>O accounts for approximately 10 % of 8 9 total emissions (IPCC, 2014). Human activities are currently considered to emit 6.7 Tg N-N<sub>2</sub>O per year mainly from agriculture, which accounts for about 60 % of N<sub>2</sub>O 10 11 emissions (IPCC, 2014; Smith et al., 2008; 2012). This contribution has been exacerbated through the intensification of agriculture, the so-called 'green revolution', 12 13 which has increased the presence of nitrogen (N) in soil through the application, since 14 the early 1900s, of synthetic nitrogen-based fertilizers whose production steadily 15 increased after the invention of the Haber-Bosch process. Since 1997, many of the nonbiological emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O, for example, those associated with the transport industry, 16 have been systematically lowered, whereas emissions from agriculture are essentially 17 unchanged (IPCC, 2014). Given the clear evidence about the damaging effects on 18 climate of atmospheric N<sub>2</sub>O, strategies to ameliorate N<sub>2</sub>O emission arising from 19 intensive agricultural practices have to be developed in order to increase agricultural 20 21 efficiency and decrease current levels of N<sub>2</sub>O emissions in particular in the context of 22 the continuing population growth (Richardson et al., 2009; Thomson et al. 2012). 23 Strategies that might be adopted include: (i) management of soil chemistry and microbiology to ensure that bacterial denitrification runs to completion, thus generating 24 25  $N_2$  instead of  $N_2O$ ; (ii) reducing the dependence on fertilizers through engineering crop

plants to fix nitrogen themselves or through the application of nitrogen-fixing bacteria, 1 2 (iii) promotion of sustainable agriculture, that is producing more output from the same area of land while reducing the negative environmental impacts, and (iv) an increased 3 4 understanding of the environmental and molecular factors which contribute to the biological generation and consumption of N<sub>2</sub>O. Pathways for biological N<sub>2</sub>O production 5 include dissimilatory nitrate/nitrite reduction to  $N_2$  (denitrification) (Zumft, 1997), 6 7 dissimilatory nitrate reduction to ammonia (DNRA) (Bleakley and Tiedje, 1982), 8 nitrifier denitrification, hydroxylamine oxidation by ammonia oxidizing bacteria (AOB), and NO detoxification (also known as nitrosative stress defense). N<sub>2</sub>O is also 9 10 produced by methane-oxidizing bacteria (Campbell et al., 2011) and ammonia oxidizing archaea (AOA; Liu et al., 2010; Stieglmeier et al., 2014). N<sub>2</sub>O production by nitrite-11 12 oxidizing bacteria (NOB), anaerobic methane (N-AOM) and anaerobic AOB (anammox 13 bacteria) has also been reported (for reviews see Stein, 2011; Schreiber et al., 2012). Among them, denitrification and DNRA are the major microbial processes in soil that 14 15 are capable of removing  $NO_3^-$  since they are two competing, energy-conserving  $NO_3^-$ 16  $/NO_2^-$  reduction pathways (Fig. 7.1). During denitrification,  $NO_3^-$  is reduced to the gaseous products, N<sub>2</sub>O and dinitrogen gas (N<sub>2</sub>), in a step-wise manner via NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> and 17 18 nitric oxide (NO) as intermediates (Zumft, 1997). N<sub>2</sub>O and N<sub>2</sub> release to the atmosphere causes N loss from terrestrial and aquatic environments, and N<sub>2</sub>O is an ozone-depleting 19 greenhouse gas. DNRA shares the NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> to NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> reaction step with denitrification but 20 reduces NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> to NH<sub>4</sub> (Bleakley and Tiedje, 1982; Simon and Klotz, 2013). In contrast 21 22 to  $NO_3^-$  and  $NO_2^-$ ,  $NH_4$  is retained in soils and sediments and has a higher tendency for incorporation into microbial or plant biomass. Hence, the relative contributions of 23 24 denitrification versus respiratory ammonification activities have important consequences for N retention, plant growth and climate. In addition to denitrification 25

that produces N<sub>2</sub>O when abiotic conditions or the lack of an N<sub>2</sub>O reductase encoding 1 gene prevent its reduction to N<sub>2</sub>. DNRA seemingly releases N<sub>2</sub>O as a by-product of the 2 NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>/NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> reduction process (Fig. 7.1). In denitrifiers, it has been well established the 3 role of the Cu-containing (NirK) and  $cd_1$ -type (NirS) nitrite reductases as well as the 4 membrane-bound respiratory NO reductases (cNor and qNor enzymes) in NO and N<sub>2</sub>O 5 formation (Fig. 7.1). In DNRA, the ammonium-generating respiratory cytochrome c6 7 nitrite reductase (NrfA), the assimilatory siroheme-containing nitrite reductase (NirB) 8 and the NO-detoxifying flavorubredoxin (NorVW) are the main candidates to be involved in NO and N<sub>2</sub>O production (Fig. 7.1). Recent findings have proposed the 9 10 involvement of the membrane-bound respiratory nitrate reductase (NarG, Gilberthorpe and Poole, 2008; Rowley et al., 2012) and the assimilatory nitrate reductase (NasC, 11 Cabrera et al., 2015) in NO and N<sub>2</sub>O metabolism (Fig. 7.1). 12

While there are several enzymatic and microbial routes to N<sub>2</sub>O production, the 13 14 bacterial N<sub>2</sub>O reductase (N<sub>2</sub>OR), is the only known enzyme capable of reducing N<sub>2</sub>O to N<sub>2</sub> (Fig. 7.1). The typical N<sub>2</sub>OR enzyme, NosZ, from denitrifiers has been considered 15 for long time the only enzyme involved in N<sub>2</sub>O mitigation. Recently, however, a closely 16 related enzyme variant named atypical NosZ has been identified in diverse microbial 17 taxa forming a distinct clade of N<sub>2</sub>OR (Sanford et al., 2012; Jones et al., 2013). 18 Organisms containing atypical NosZ enzymes also possess divergent nos clusters with 19 20 genes that are evolutionarily distinct from the typical nos genes of denitrifiers (Table 21 7.1). Interestingly, DNRA bacteria such as Wolinella succinogenes as well as some 22 other non-denitrifiers contain this atypical N<sub>2</sub>OR that probably acts on the N<sub>2</sub>O produced by detoxifying activities that remove the NO formed as a by-product of nitrite 23 24 accumulation during the DNRA process (Simon et al., 2004; Sanford et al., 2012; Jones 25 et al., 2013). However, another group of DNRA including enterobacteria such as

7

Escherichia coli or Salmonella enterica that also can produce  $N_2O$  do not have an 1 2 enzyme that can consume it. Thus, these bacteria might contribute significantly to global N<sub>2</sub>O emissions. A greater understanding of the key enzymes and environmental 3 and regulatory factors involved in N<sub>2</sub>O metabolism in denitrifiers and DNRA may allow 4 the development of more effective N<sub>2</sub>O mitigation strategies in soil nitrate reducing 5 6 communities. The goal of this review is to present an overview of the enzymatic 7 mechanisms of N<sub>2</sub>O production and consumption by nitrate reducing bacteria, as well as the environmental signals and the regulatory pathways or networks involved. 8

# 9 2. NITROUS OXIDE METABOLISM IN NITRATE-AMMONIFYING 10 BACTERIA

The metabolism of N<sub>2</sub>O in organisms that grow by respiratory nitrate or nitrite 11 12 ammonification is poorly understood. The respective organisms reduce  $NO_3^-$  to  $NO_2^$ using a membrane-bound nitrate reductase (Nar) and/or a periplasmic nitrate reductase 13 (Nap) (Richardson et al., 2001; Kern & Simon, 2009; Simon & Klotz, 2013). 14 Subsequently,  $NO_2^-$  is reduced to NH<sub>4</sub> by a cytochrome c nitrite reductase (NrfA), 15 which obtains electrons from the quinone/quinol pool through one of several different 16 17 electron transport enzyme systems, depending on the organism (Simon, 2002; Kern & Simon, 2009; Simon & Klotz, 2013). Prominent examples of respiratory ammonifiers of 18 19 NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>/NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> are Gamma-, Delta- and Epsilonproteobacteria such as *Escherichia coli*, 20 Salmonella enterica serovar Typhimurium, Shewanella oneidensis, Shewanella loihica, 21 Anaeromyxobacter dehalogenans, Campylobacter jejuni and Wolinella succinogenes but also some less well-known members of the genus Bacillus (phylum Firmicutes), for 22 23 example Bacillus vireti, Bacillus azotoformans or Bacillus bataviensis (Simon, 2002; Heylen & Keltjens, 2012; Simon & Klotz, 2013; Mania et al., 2014). With the exception 24 of S. loihica, nitrate-ammonifying bacteria usually lack both the Cu-containing (NirK) 25

and  $cd_1$ -type (NirS) nitrite reductases as well as typical membrane-bound respiratory 1 NO reductases (cNor and qNor enzymes) found in denitrifiers. Apparently, however, the 2 catalysis of respiratory ammonification of  $NO_3^{-}/NO_2^{-}$  is also a source of N<sub>2</sub>O. In a first 3 step leading to N<sub>2</sub>O production, NO is generated either chemically and/or enzymatically 4 from nitrite. The detailed mechanisms of these conversions, however, are yet to be 5 6 elucidated. Since NO is a highly toxic compound that exerts nitrosative stress on cells 7 and organisms, it needs to be detoxified (Poole, 2005). It is therefore not surprising that 8 N<sub>2</sub>O generation from NO has been described for numerous non-respiratory enzymes, including flavodiiron proteins (Fdp), flavorubredoxin (NorVW), cytochrome c554 9 (CycA; present in nitrifiers), cytochrome c'-beta (CytS) and cytochrome c'-alpha (CytP) 10 (Simon & Klotz, 2013 and references therein). In these cases, NO reduction to  $N_2O$  is 11 thought to serve predominantly in NO detoxification. In the light of such an N<sub>2</sub>O-12 13 producing capacity, it is not surprising that some  $NO_3^{-}/NO_2^{-}$ -ammonifiers such as W. succinogenes, A. dehalogenans and B. vireti have been reported to grow by anaerobic 14 15 N<sub>2</sub>O respiration using N<sub>2</sub>O as sole electron acceptor (Yoshinari, 1980, Sanford et al., 16 2012; Kern & Simon, 2016; Mania et al., 2016). Moreover, the cells of some other species have been reported to reduce N<sub>2</sub>O and many genomes of ammonifiers indeed 17 contain a nos gene cluster (see section 2.2.2). These nos clusters comprise a nosZ gene 18 19 encoding the "atypical" nitrous oxide reductase and some of them even a cytochrome c nitrous oxide reductase (cNosZ) (Table 7.1) (Simon et al., 2004; Zumft & Kroneck, 20 2007; Kern and Simon, 2009; Sanford et al., 2012; Jones et al., 2013; Simon and Klotz, 21 22 2013). The cNosZ enzyme is a variant of the canonical NosZ found in denitrifiers that contains a C-terminal monoheme cytochrome c domain, which is thought to donate 23 24 electrons to the active copper site (Simon et al., 2004). Export of cNosZ to the

periplasm is accomplished by the Sec secretion pathway rather than by the Tat pathway
 used by the canonical NosZ.

3

#### 4 2.1. Gammaproteobacteria

5 N<sub>2</sub>O metabolism by Gammaproteobacteria that perform dissimilatory nitrate/nitrite 6 reduction to ammonia (DNRA) has been mainly investigated in Escherichia coli and 7 Salmonella enterica serovar Typhimurium. These bacteria belong to the 8 Enterobacteriaceae family of Gammaproteobacteria which have their natural habitats in soil, water (fresh and marine) environments or the intestines of both warm and cold 9 blooded animals. In humans, while Salmonella species are pathogenic and can result in 10 an inflamed intestine and gastroenteritits, E. coli strains can form part of the normal 11 12 flora having beneficial traits for humans.

13 In many species of Enterobacteriaceae, there are two biochemically distinct nitrate reductases: one membrane-bound with the active site located in the cytoplasm 14 (Nar) and a periplasmic nitrate reductase (Nap). Nar enzymes have been most studied in 15 16 E. coli and Paracoccus (reviewed by Potter et al., 2001, Richardson et al., 2001; González et al., 2006; Richardson et al., 2007; Richardson, 2011). Nar is common to 17 both ammonification and denitrification and has been crystallographically resolved from 18 E. coli (Bertero et al., 2003; Jormakka et al., 2004). It is a 3-subunit enzyme composed 19 20 of NarGHI, where NarG is the catalytic subunit of about 140 kDa that contains a 21 bismolybdopterin guanine dinucleotide (bis-MGD) cofactor and a [4Fe-4S] cluster. 22 NarH, of about 60 kDa, contains one [3Fe-4S] and three [4Fe-4S] clusters. NarG and 23 NarH are located in the cytoplasm and associate with NarI, an integral membrane 24 protein of about 25 kDa with five transmembrane helices and the N-terminus facing the

periplasm (Fig. 7.2A). Nar proteins are encoded by genes of a narGHJI operon. 1 2 Whereas *narGHI* encode the structural subunits, *narJ* codes for a cognate chaperone required for the proper maturation and membrane insertion of Nar. The organization of 3 4 this operon is conserved in most species that express Nar. E. coli and S. Typhimurium have a functional duplicate of the narGHJI operon named narZYWV, which has a 5 central role in the physiology of starved and stressed cells, rather than anaerobic 6 respiration per se (Blasco et al., 1990, Spector et al., 1999). In the cytoplasm, a NADH-7 8 dependent assimilatory nitrite reductase (Nir) reduces nitrite to ammonia as rapidly as it is formed from nitrate by Nar (Fig. 7.2A). The nir operon includes nirB and nirD as 9 10 structural genes for the two enzyme sub-units; a third gene, *nirC*, probably encodes a nitrite transport protein; and finally cysG, the product of which is required for the 11 synthesis of the novel haem group, sirohaem (Peakman et al., 1990). 12

Enteric bacteria such as E.coli and S. Typhimurium have evolved a second 13 14 respiratory pathway to survive in electron acceptor-limited anaerobic conditions. Under 15 anoxic and microoxic conditions in the presence of low levels of nitrate, the periplasmic nitrate reductase (Nap) system and the periplasmic nitrite reductase (Nrf) system are 16 expressed (Figs. 7.2 and 7.3A). NapA is the catalytic subunit responsible for the two 17 electron reduction of NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> to NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>, while NrfA reduces NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> to NH<sub>4</sub> through a six-18 electron reduction proposed to involve bound intermediates of nitric oxide (NO) and 19 hydroxylamine (NH<sub>2</sub>OH) (Einsle et al., 2002). In E. coli, the reduction of NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> to NH<sub>4</sub> 20 21 can be coupled to energy-conserving electron transport pathways with formate as an 22 electron donor (Potter et al., 2001). The Nap system is found in many different Gramnegative bacteria (reviewed by Potter et al., 2001; González et al., 2006; Richardson et 23 24 al., 2007; Richardson, 2011; Simon and Klotz, 2013). The best studied Nap enzymes 25 were isolated from Paracoccus pantotrophus, E. coli, Rhodobacter sphaeroides, and

Desulfovibrio desulfuricans. The crystal structure of E. coli NapA has been solved 1 2 (Jepson et al., 2007). Similar to NarG, NapA binds bis-MGD and a [4Fe-4S] cluster. In the majority of known cases, NapA forms a complex with the dihaem cytochrome c3 4 NapB. Generally, mature NapA is transported across the membrane by the Tat apparatus and this process requires the cytoplasmic chaperone NapD, which is encoded in all 5 6 known *nap* gene clusters (Grahl et al., 2012). In the mayority of Nap systems, electron 7 transfer from quinol to NapAB complex requires a tetrahaem cytochrome c NapC, a 8 member of the NapC/NrfH family (Fig. 7.2A). However, in E. coli a second quinoloxidizing system has been identified, the NapGH complex which consists of two 9 10 proposed Fe/S proteins. NapH is a membrane-bound quinol dehydrogenase containing four transmembrane domains while NapG is a periplasmic electron transfer adapter 11 12 protein (Fig. 7.2A). The structure and detailed function of the NapGH proteins, 13 however, remain unclear as these have not been purified. In addition to napDAGHBC genes directly involved in nitrate reduction, E. coli napFDAGHBC operon also contains 14 15 napF encoding an accessory protein. NapF is a cytoplasmic Fe/S protein that is thought 16 to have a role in the post-translational modification of NapA prior to the export of folded NapA into the periplasm (Nilavongse et al., 2006). 17

The best-known periplasmic ammonium-generating nitrite reductase is the 18 decahaem homodimeric cytochrome c nitrite reductase NrfA (Figs. 7.2 and 7.3A) 19 20 (reviewed by Clarke et al., 2008; Einsle, 2011; Simon and Klotz, 2013). This enzyme 21 reduces  $NO_2^{-}$  produced by Nap to NH<sub>4</sub> by using six electrons that are commonly 22 obtained through the oxidation of formate (nitrite reduction with formate, Nrf). This 23 allows NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> to be used as a terminal electron acceptor, facilitating anaerobic respiration 24 while allowing nitrogen to remain in a biologically available form. NrfA, first described 25 in E. coli is expressed within the periplasm of a wide range of Gamma-, Delta- and

Epsilonproteobacteria. In E. coli, nrfABCDEFG genes are involved in the synthesis and 1 activity of NrfA with nrfA coding for the actual enzyme, nrfB coding for a small, 2 pentahaem electron transfer protein, *nrfC* and *nrfD* for a membrane-integral quinol 3 dehydrogenase (Fig. 7.3A), and nrfE, nrfF, and nrfG for components of a dedicated 4 assembly machinery required for attachment of the active site haem group. The electron 5 transfer between NrfCD and NrfA in E. coli is mediated by the pentahaem cytochrome c 6 NrfB (Clarke et al., 2007). Crystal structures of NrfA from E. coli are currently 7 8 available (Bamford et al., 2002; Clarke et al., 2008). NrfA contains four His/His ligated c-haems for electron transfer and a structurally differentiated haem that provides the 9 10 catalytic center for nitrite reduction. The catalytic haem has proximal ligation from lysine, or histidine, and an exchangeable distal ligand bound within a pocket that 11 12 includes a conserved His. Recent experiments where electrochemical, structural and 13 spectroscopic analyses were combined revealed that the distal His is proposed to play a key role in orienting the nitrite for N–O bond cleavage (Lockwood et al., 2015). 14

15

#### 16 2.1.1 Enzymes involved in NO and N<sub>2</sub>O metabolism

The cytotoxin nitric oxide (NO) is the major precursor of N<sub>2</sub>O in many biological 17 pathways, and the accumulation of N<sub>2</sub>O in bacteria which lack NosZ, can be used as a 18 direct reporter of intracelular NO production (Rowley et al., 2012). In prokaryotes, NO 19 20 formation was considered to occur only in denitrification, anaerobic ammonium 21 oxidation and other related respiratory pathways (Zumft, 1997; Bothe et al., 2007; Jetten, 2008; Schreiber et al., 2013; Maia and Moura, 2014). NO formation from NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> 22 23 constitutes the first committed step in denitrification and is an essential step in 24 anaerobic ammonium oxidation and other respiratory pathways, where nitrogen

compounds are used to derive energy. For those respiratory functions, prokaryotes 1 developed NirS-type (cytochrome  $cd_1$ ) or NirK-type (copper containing) nitrite 2 reductases to reduce  $NO_2^-$  to NO. Several studies have suggested that NO is also 3 4 generated in prokaryotes by non-respiratory pathways via NO synthase (NOS) enzymes, homologous to the oxygenase domain of the mammalian NOS. NOS catalyses aerobic 5 NO formation from arginine, using cellular redox equivalents that are not normally 6 committed to NO production (reviewed by Spiro, 2011; Maia and Moura, 2015). 7 8 Salmonella species and E. coli lack the typical respiratory NirS or NirK enzymes, as well as NOS, however they do produce NO as a side-product of nitrate or nitrite 9 metabolism. Studies with E. coli mutants suggested that nitrite-dependent NO formation 10 was assumed to arise from the "side" activity of the assimilatory sirohaem-containing, 11 12 NirB, as well as from NrfA that both catalyse  $NO_2^{-1}$  reduction to NH<sub>4</sub> (Corker and Poole, 13 2003; Weiss, 2006) (Fig. 7.2A). However, NO formation from NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> in S. Typhimurium does not involve NirB or NrfA. Recently, reduction of NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> by the membrane-bound 14 15 nitrate reductase NarG has been proposed as one major source of NO in E. coli and S. enterica serovar Typhimurium (Fig. 7.2A). By contrary, a small contribution (less than 16 3 %) from the periplasmatic Nap to NO formation has been reported in both bacteria 17 18 (Gilberthorpe and Poole, 2008; Vine et al., 2011; Rowley et al., 2012).

In addition to the catalysis of the six-electron reduction of NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> to NH<sub>4</sub>, *E. coli* NrfA has also the ability to act as an NO reductase. Kinetic, spectroscopic, voltammetric, and crystallization studies with purified NrfA have demonstrated the capacity of this enzyme to reduce NO (Clarke et al., 2008; Einsle, 2011). This capacity has also been reported in whole cells studies using wild-type and *nrf* mutant strains of *E. coli and S.* Typhimurium where a contribution by NrfA to NO stress tolerance has been demonstrated (Poock et al., 2002; Poole, 2005; Mills et al., 2008). *E. coli* and *S.* 

1 Typhimurium are known to possess other NO-consuming systems to overcome NO 2 produced by the immune system as well as to defend themselves against their own toxic metabolites. They comprise the soluble flavohaemoglobin Hmp, and the di-iron-centred 3 4 flavorubredoxin NorV with its NADH-dependent oxidoreductase NorW (NorVW). Hmp is phylogenetically widespread, being found in denitrifying bacteria and non-5 denitrifiers (Vinogradov et al., 2013). This enzyme has a globin like domain, and an 6 7 FAD-containing domain that binds NAD(P)H. In the presence of oxygen, Hmp oxidizes 8 NO to nitrate, an activity that has been described as an NO dioxygenase or NO denitrosylase. A detailed description of Hmp enzymatic and structural properties have 9 10 been published in several reviews (Gardner, 2005; Poole, 2005; Spiro, 2011; Forrester and Foster, 2012). Aside from NO dioxygenation, Hmp has also been shown to execute 11 12 NO reduction to  $N_2O$  under anoxic conditions (Kim et al., 1999), which operates at 13 approximately 1% of the rate of the aerobic dioxygenation reaction (Mills et al., 2001). Although this Hmp-based NO reduction may operate under anaerobic conditions, it 14 15 remains somewhat unclear whether it provides physiologically relevant protection from nitrosative stress. Consequently, Hmp may not be a significant source of N<sub>2</sub>O. The main 16 candidate to reduce NO to N<sub>2</sub>O in non-denitrifying bacteria is NorVW (Fig. 7.2A). The 17 18 physiological role of this enzyme seems to be NO detoxification under anaerobic or 19 micro-oxic conditions. This reaction may be particularly important in organisms (such as E. coli or S. Typhimurium) which make low concentrations of NO as a by-product of 20 the reduction of NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> to NH<sub>4</sub> and they lack the respiratory Nor enzymes typical from 21 22 denitrifiers (reviewed by Poole, 2005; Spiro, 2011; Spiro, 2012). In NorVW, NO is reduced by a flavo-diiron protein, which receives electrons from a rubredoxin domain or 23 24 protein. The rubredoxin is itself reduced by an NADH-dependent flavoenzyme. The 25 flavo-diiron protein of E. coli and S. Typhimurium has a fused rubredoxin domain, and

so is called flavorubredoxin (also called NorV). In complex with the NADH-dependent 1 2 oxidoreductase (NorW), this enzyme functions as an NO reductase in vitro (Gomes et al., 2002). Consistently, in E. coli and Salmonella it has been reported that protection 3 4 against NO stress during anaerobic respiratory conditions was mainly attributed to the action of the flavorubredoxin NorV (Gardner et al., 2002; Mills et al., 2008; Mühlig et 5 al., 2014). However, it should be noted that S. Typhimurium mutant strains lacking 6 functional copies of hmpA, norV and nrfA are still able to resist anaerobic NO stress, 7 8 albeit very poorly, indicating a role for other NO detoxification mechanisms in this bacterium (Mills et al., 2008). As observed in S. Typhimurium, E. coli single mutants 9 10 defective in NirB, NrfA; NorV or Hmp and even the mutant defective in all four proteins reduced NO at the same rate as the parent. Clearly, therefore, there are 11 12 mechanisms of NO reduction by enteric bacteria that remain to be characterized (Vine 13 and Cole, 2011).

14 Although N<sub>2</sub>O has been proposed to be a product of NO reduction in nitrateammonifiers, studies about the contribution of this bacterial group to  $N_2O$  emissions 15 from agricultural soils as well as the mechanisms behind this are poorly understood. In 16 this context, there have been a few reports of N<sub>2</sub>O release by pure cultures of 17 Enterobacteriaceae, including E. coli, Klebsiella pneumoniae and S. Typhimurium 18 during NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> metabolism that presumably reflects NO being converted into N<sub>2</sub>O (Smith, 19 20 1983; Bleakley and Tiedje, 1982). In complex medium nutrient-sufficient batch culture 21 experiments, the rate of N<sub>2</sub>O production during nitrate ammonification was around 5% 22 of NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> (Bleakley and Tiedje, 1982). Thus, it has been suggested that enteric nitrateammonifying bacteria could be a significant source of N<sub>2</sub>O in soil (Bleakley and Tiedje, 23 1982). In this context, it has been proposed that under high C-to-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> conditions, nitrate 24 25 ammonification may be faster and produce greater quantities of N<sub>2</sub>O than

denitrification, depending on enzyme regulation (Yin *et al.*, 2002). Recently, it has been
demonstrated the potential for N<sub>2</sub>O production by soil-isolated nitrate-ammonifying
bacteria under different C and N availabilities. By performing chemostat cultures, it has
been shown that maximum N<sub>2</sub>O production was correlated with high NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> production
under C-limitation/NO<sub>3</sub>-sufficiency conditions (Streminska et al., 2012).

6 As mentioned above, one major source of N<sub>2</sub>O in S. Typhimurium is the 7 reduction of NO produced by the membrane-bound nitrate reductase NarG (Gilberthorpe and Poole, 2008) (Fig. 7.2A). In this context, kinetics analyses of NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> 8 9 consumption,  $NO_2^-$  accumulation and  $N_2O$  production by chemostat cultures of S. Thyphimurium *nap* or *nar* mutants confirmed that Nar is the major enzymatic route for 10 NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> catabolism associated with N<sub>2</sub>O production (Rowley et al., 2012). While in nitrate-11 sufficient cultures, a narG mutant produced ~30-fold more N<sub>2</sub>O than the wild-type, 12 13 under nitrate-limited conditions, *nap*, but not *nar*, was upregulated and very little N<sub>2</sub>O production was observed. Thus, these authors conclude that a combination of NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>-14 sufficiency, NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> accumulation and an active Nar-type nitrate reductase leads to NO 15 and thence N<sub>2</sub>O production, and this can account for up to 20% of the NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> catabolized 16 (Rowley et al., 2012). 17

18

#### 19 2.1.2 Regulatory proteins

The main regulators that mediate NO detoxification and consequently N<sub>2</sub>O formation in *Salmonella* and *E. coli* include NorR, NsrR, and FNR (reviewed by Spiro 2007, 2011,
2012; Tucker et al., 2011; Arkenberg et al., 2011; Mettert and Kiley, 2015) (Fig. 7.2B).
NorR is a member of the σ54-dependent enhancer-binding protein (EBP) family of
transcriptional activators that has a three-domain structure that is typical of EBPs, with

a C-terminal DNA-binding domain, a central domain from the AAA<sup>+</sup> family that has 1 2 ATPase activity and interacts with RNA polymerase (Bush et al., 2010), and an Nterminal signalling domain. The N-terminal regulatory GAF domain of NorR contains a 3 4 mononuclear non-haem iron centre, which reversibly binds NO. Binding of NO stimulates the ATPase activity of NorR, enabling the activation of transcription by RNA 5 6 polymerase. The mechanism of NorR reveals an unprecedented biological role for a 7 non-haem mononitrosyl-iron complex in NO sensing (D'Autreaux et al., 2005; Tucker et al., 2008). NorR is an transcriptional activator of E. coli norVW genes in response to 8 NO (Hutchings et al., 2002; Gardner et al., 2003) (Fig. 7.2B). 9

10 NsrR is a NO-sensitive transcriptional repressor that contains an [Fe–S] cluster. The cluster is likely to be [4Fe–4S] and is the binding site for NO. Nitrosylation of this 11 12 cluster leads to a loss of DNA binding activity and, hence, derepression of NsrR target genes (Bodenmiller and Spiro, 2006; Yukl et al., 2008; Tucker et al., 2008; Crack et al., 13 14 2015). The NsrR binding site is an 11-1-11 bp inverted repeat of the consensus motif AAGATGCYTTT (Bodenmiller & Spiro, 2006), although chromatin 15 immunoprecipitation (ChIP-chip) analysis suggested that a single 11 bp motif (with the 16 consensus sequence AANATGCATTT) can function as an NsrR-binding site in vivo 17 18 (Partridge et al., 2009). Very recently, it has been demonstrated that although nsrR is expressed from a strong promoter, however its translation is extremely inefficient, 19 leading to a low cellular NsrR concentration. Thus, promoters with low-affinity NsrR 20 21 binding sites may partially escape NsrR-mediated repression (Chhabra and Spiro, 22 2015). Using comparative genomics approaches, the most conserved member of the predicted NsrR regulon was found to be hmp (Rodionov et al., 2005). However, 23 microarray analysis revealed that NsrR represses nine operons encoding 20 genes in E. 24 25 *coli*, including the *hmp*, and the well-studied *nrfA* promoter that directs the expression of the periplasmic respiratory nitrite reductase (Filenko et al., 2007). Regulation of the
 *nrf* operon by NsrR is consistent with the ability of the periplasmic nitrite reductase to
 reduce nitric oxide and hence protect against reactive nitrogen species (Fig. 7.2B).

FNR (Fumarate-nitrate reduction regulator) belongs to the subgroup of the 4 cyclic-AMP receptor protein family of bacterial transcription regulators. FNR is a O<sub>2</sub>-5 6 sensitive protein involved in gene expression to coordinate the switch from aerobic to 7 anaerobic metabolism when facultative anaerobes like E. coli are starved of O2 (Constantinidou, et al., 2006; Partridge et al., 2007; Rolfe et al., 2012; Myers et al., 8 9 2013). The N-terminal region of FNR contains four essential cysteine residues that coordinate an O<sub>2</sub>-sensitive [4Fe-4S] cluster (Crack et al., 2012; Zhang et al., 2012). In 10 the absence of O<sub>2</sub>, the [4Fe-4S] cluster is stable, and FNR exists as a homodimer that is 11 DNA 12 capable of high affinity, site-specific binding to an FNR box (TTGATNNNNATCAA). When bound to target DNA, FNR activates the expression of 13 14 genes encoding proteins required for anaerobic metabolism and represses those utilized 15 under aerobic conditions. In addition to its primary function in mediating an adaptive response to O<sub>2</sub>-limitation, FNR plays a role in sensing and responding to NO. NO 16 damages the E. coli FNR [4Fe-4S] cluster in vitro, resulting in decreased FNR DNA 17 binding activity (Crack et al., 2013). In the absence of nitrogen oxides, hmp is repressed 18 by FNR, but the addition of either nitrite or nitrate causes a derepression of hmp gene 19 expression (Cruz-Ramos et al., 2002). Conversely, transcription from the E. coli nrf 20 21 operon is activated by FNR in the absence of oxygen and induced further by NarL and 22 NarP in response to low concentrations of nitrate or to nitrite (Tyson et al., 1994) (Fig. 7.2B). Consistent with the additional NO detoxifying function of Nrf, recent studies 23 have suggested that *pnrf* is also regulated by the global transcription repressor NsrR 24 25 (Filenko et al., 2007; Partridge et al., 2009). In this context, it has been demonstrated

that FNR-dependent activation of the E. coli nrf promoter is downregulated by NsrR 1 2 together with the nucleoid-associated protein IHF, which bind to overlapping targets adjacent to the DNA site for FNR (Browning et al., 2010). Interestingly, alignment of 3 4 the *pnrf* sequence from Salmonella Typhimurium with that of E. coli revealed a base difference in the DNA site for NsrR that would be expected to decrease NsrR binding. 5 In fact, anaerobic expression from the Salmonella nrf promoter is unaffected by the 6 disruption of nsrR (Browning et al., 2010), suggesting that in contrast to E. coli, 7 8 Salmonella nrf promoter appears to have become "blind" to repression by NsrR, though it remains to be seen if this has any biological significance. 9

10

#### 11 2.1.3 Nitrate-ammonification and denitrification pathways in Shewanella loihica

Until recently, the general understanding had been that denitrification and respiratory 12 13 nitrate ammonification pathways do not coexist within a single organism. However, 14 recent genome analyses found that at least three different bacterial species, Opitutus PB90-1, 15 terrae strain Marivirga tractuosa strain DSM 4126, and the 16 Gammaproteobacterium Shewanella loihica strain PV-4, possess the complete sets of genes encoding the pathways for denitrification and respiratory ammonification 17 (Sanford et al., 2012). S. loihica strain PV-4 possesses two copies of nrfA, as well as the 18 complete suite of genes encoding denitrification enzymes (nirK, norB and nosZ) 19 20 (Sanford et al., 2012; Yoon et al., 2013). The functionality of both the denitrification 21 and the respiratory ammonification pathways has been recently confirmed (Yoon et al., 22 2015a). Batch and continuous culture experiments using S. loihica strain PV-4 revealed 23 that denitrification dominated at low carbon-to-nitrogen (C/N) ratios (that is, electron 24 donor-limiting growth conditions), whereas ammonium was the predominant product at

high C/N ratios (that is, electron acceptor-limiting growth conditions) (Yoon et al., 1 2 2015a). In addition to C/N ratio, pH and temperature also affected  $NO_3^{-}/NO_2^{-}$  fate being ammonium formation favored by incubation above pH 7.0 and temperatures of 30 °C 3 (Yoon et al., 2015a). Recent findings revealed that the NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>/NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> ratio also affected the 4 distribution of reduced products, and respiratory ammonification dominated at high 5 NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>/NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> ratios, whereas low NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>/NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> ratios favored denitrification (Yoon et al., 6 7 2015b). These findings implicate  $NO_2^-$  as a relevant modulator of  $NO_3^-$  fate in S. loihica strain PV-4, and, by extension, suggest that NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> is a relevant determinant for N 8 retention (i.e., ammonification) versus N loss and greenhouse gas emission (i.e., 9 10 denitrification).

11

#### 12 2.2. Epsilonproteobacteria

## 13 2.2.1. Respiratory reduction of nitrate and nitrite, detoxification of NO and the 14 concomitant generation of $N_2O$

15 Epsilonproteobacteria comprise host-associated heterotrophic species (exemplary genera are Campylobacter, Helicobacter and Wolinella) as well as free-living species 16 17 that have been isolated mostly from sulfidic terrestrial and marine habitats (Sulfurospirillum, Sulfurimonas, *Nautilia*) (Campbell 2006). 18 et al., Epsilonproteobacterial cells usually grow at the expense of microaerobic or anaerobic 19 20 respiration and many species use hydrogen, formate or reduced sulfur compounds, such 21 as sulfide or thiosulfate as electron donor substrates. Nitrate is a prominent electron acceptor in Epsilonproteobacteria and is initially reduced to nitrite by the Nap enzyme 22 23 system of nitrate respiration. The non-fermentative rumen bacterium W. succinogenes has been used for a long time as an epsilonproteobacterial model organism to 24

investigate the multitude of electron transport chains that couple anaerobic respiration to 1 ATP generation. W. succinogenes cells may use formate, hydrogen gas or sulfide as 2 electron donors and either fumarate, nitrate, nitrite, N<sub>2</sub>O, dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO), 3 polysulfide or sulfite as electron acceptors (Kröger *et al.*, 2002; Simon, 2002; Klimmek 4 et al., 2004; Kern & Simon, 2009; Kern et al., 2011a; Simon & Klotz, 2013; Simon & 5 Kroneck, 2013; 2014; Hermann et al., 2015; Kern & Simon, 2015 and references 6 7 therein). The cells are also capable of microaerobic respiration and the complete 8 genome sequence suggests the existence of further electron acceptors such as arsenate or tetrathionate (Baar et al., 2003). With respect to the physiology and enzymology of 9 respiratory nitrate ammonification, W. succinogenes is arguably the best characterized 10 member of the Epsilonproteobacteria (reviewed by Simon, 2002; Kern and Simon, 11 2009; Simon and Klotz, 2013). Like many other Epsilonproteobacteria, the cells employ 12 13 a periplasmic nitrate reductase (NapA) for nitrate reduction to nitrite and the latter is subsequently reduced to ammonium by cytochrome c nitrite reductase (NrfA). 14

15

Epsilonproteobacterial *nap* gene clusters generally lack a *napC* gene but, 16 instead, NapG and NapH proteins are encoded (Kern and Simon, 2008). The NapGH 17 complex is thought to constitute a menaquinol-oxidizing complex, in which NapH 18 19 presumably acts as a membrane-bound quinol dehydrogenase containing four transmembrane domains while NapG is a periplasmic Fe-S protein that is thought to 20 deliver electrons to the diheme cytochrome c NapB (or a NapAB complex)(Fig. 7.2A). 21 22 In W. succinogenes, the Nap system is encoded by the napAGHBFLD gene cluster. The role of individual *nap* genes in *W. succinogenes* has been assessed by characterizing 23 24 non-polar gene inactivation mutants (Kern et al., 2007; Kern & Simon 2008; 2009). NapB and NapD were shown to be essential for growth by nitrate respiration, with 25

NapD being required for the production of mature NapA. The inactivation of either *napH* or *napG* almost abolished growth without affecting the formation and activity of NapA. The cytoplasmic Fe/S protein NapF was shown to interact with NapH. NapF could be involved in electron transfer to immature NapA. Inactivation of *napL* did only slightly affect the growth behaviour of mutant cells although the NapA-dependent nitrate reductase activity was clearly reduced. The function of NapL, however, is not known.

8

In contrast to E. coli and other Gammaproteobacteria, the epsilonbacterial NrfA 9 cytochrome c nitrite reductase forms a subunit of a membrane-bound menaquinol-10 reactive complex that also contains a tetraheam cytochrome c of the NapC-type called 11 NrfH (Simon et al., 2000; Rodrigues et al., 2006; Kern et al., 2008; Einsle, 2011; Simon 12 13 & Kroneck, 2014) (Fig. 7.3B). Such NrfHA complexes form a membrane-associated respiratory complex on the extracellular side of the cytoplasmic membrane that 14 15 catalyses electroneutral menaquinol oxidation by nitrite. In W. succinogenes the 16 structural genes *nrfA* and *nrfH* are part of an *nrfHAIJ* gene cluster. The product of the nrfI gene is a membrane-bound cytochrome c synthase of the CcsBA-type, which is a 17 crucial enzyme of the so-called system II of cytochrome c biogenesis (Simon & 18 19 Hederstedt, 2011). W. succinogenes NrfI was shown to play a crucial role in NrfA biogenesis as it is required for the attachment of the CX<sub>2</sub>CK-bound and thus lysine-20 ligated haem 1 in NrfA (Pisa et al., 2002; Kern et al., 2010). No function in nitrite 21 22 respiration could be assigned to NrfJ as concluded from the characterization of a corresponding gene deletion mutant (Simon et al., 2000). 23

24

NrfA proteins have a remarkable substrate range since they catalyse the 1 reduction of nitrite, NO and hydroxylamine to ammonium (Stach et al., 2000; Simon et 2 al., 2011; Simon & Kroneck, 2014). NrfA was also reported to produce N<sub>2</sub>O as a 3 product of NO reduction under suitable conditions (Costa et al., 1990) and to react with 4 N<sub>2</sub>O to a so far unidentified product (Stach et al., 2000). Furthermore, NrfA catalyses 5 the decomposition of hydrogen peroxide and the reduction of sulfite to hydrogen 6 7 sulfide, which is an isoelectronic reaction to ammonium production from nitrite (Lukat 8 et al., 2008; Kern et al., 2011b). The reactive promiscuity of NrfA has been shown to mediate the stress response to  $NO_2^-$ , NO, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide in W. 9 10 succinogenes cells indicating that NrfA has a detoxifying function in cell physiology (Kern et al., 2011b). Apart from NrfA, a cytoplasmic flavodiiron protein (Fdp) has been 11 12 proposed to be involved in nitrosative stress defence in W. succinogenes (Kern et al., 13 2011b). As proposed previously for these type of Fdps (Saraiva et al., 2004), W. succinogenes Fdp is assumed to reduce NO to N<sub>2</sub>O. However, this reaction has not been 14 15 demonstrated for W. succinogenes Fdp since the protein has not been purified. Further possible NO reductases in W. succinogenes are the hybrid cluster protein (Hcp) and a 16 homolog of Helicobacter pylori NorH (Ws1903) (Kern et al., 2011b; Justino et al., 17 18 2012; Luckmann et al., 2014). The contribution of these proteins to  $N_2O$  production, however, has to be clarified in the future. 19

The capacity of *W. succinogenes* to produce  $N_2O$  during growth by nitrate ammonification has been recently examined using nitrate-sufficient or nitrate-limited medium containing formate as electron donor (Luckmann *et al.*, 2014). It was found that cells growing in nitrate-sufficient medium (80 mM formate and 50 mM nitrate) produced small amounts of  $N_2O$  (about 0.15% of nitrate-N), which derived from accumulated nitrite and, most likely, from the presence of NO. In contrast, nitrite is only

1 transiently formed during growth in nitrate-limited medium (80 mM formate and 10 2 mM nitrate) and both NO and N<sub>2</sub>O could not be detected under these conditions (Luckmann et al., 2014). However, the question remains how NO is generated from 3 nitrite by W. succinogenes since NapA and NrfA are unlikely to release NO as a by-4 product (as opposed to the membrane-bound Nar-type nitrate reductase complex; see 5 section 2.1). In the experiments described by Luckmann et al. (2014), NO might have 6 7 been generated by chemical reactions between components of the medium and nitrite. 8 Taken together, there is clear evidence that W. succinogenes cells are able to produce N<sub>2</sub>O as a result from NO production and subsequent detoxification. It is quite likely that 9 10 these features do also hold true for other Epsilonproteobacteria that contain similar *nap*, nrf and nos gene clusters, for example free-living species of the genus Sulfurospirillum 11 (Kern & Simon, 2009) as well as host-associated *Campylobacter* species (Payne *et al.*, 12 13 1982; Schumacher & Kroneck, 1992). Interestingly, Kaspar & Tiedje (1981) reported that the nitrate-ammonifying rumen microbiota accumulated up to 0.3% of the added 14 nitrate-N as N<sub>2</sub>O. 15

16

# 17 2.2.2 Growth by N<sub>2</sub>O respiration and reduction of N<sub>2</sub>O by the atypical cytochrome c 18 nitrous oxide reductase system

More than three decades ago, *W. succinogenes* and *Campylobacter fetus* cells have been reported to grow by N<sub>2</sub>O respiration using formate as electron donor (Yoshinari, 1980; Payne et al., 1982). However, only recently a corresponding growth curve for *W. succinogenes* has been provided that allowed to determine a doubling time of 1.2 h and to estimate a growth yield of about 10 g dry cells per mole formate (Kern & Simon, 2015). Interestingly, this value is higher than the reported maximal cell yield of

fumarate respiration (8.5 g of dry cells per mole formate; Bronder et al., 1982) as well 1 as of nitrate and nitrite respiration (5.6 g and 5.3 g of dry cells per mole formate, 2 respectively; Bokranz et al., 1983). In the latter three mode of anaerobic respiration the 3 proton motive force (*pmf*) is built up by the redox loop mechanism of formate 4 dehydrogenase (Richardson & Sawers, 2002; Simon et al., 2008). Furthermore, it has 5 been shown that menaquinol oxidation by fumarate or nitrite are electroneutral 6 processes (Simon et al., 2000; Kröger et al., 2002; Lancaster et al., 2005) and, 7 8 originally, the same was expected for menaquinol oxidation by nitrate or N<sub>2</sub>O given the postulated architecture of the corresponding electron transport chains that are envisaged 9 10 to comprise homologous menaquinol dehydrogenases (NapGH or NosGH; Figs 7.2A and 7.5; see also below) (Simon et al., 2004; Kern and Simon, 2008; Simon and Klotz, 11 2013 and references therein). In the light of the cell yield of  $N_2O$  respiration, it remains 12 13 to be seen whether menaquinol oxidation by N<sub>2</sub>O might involve a hitherto undiscovered *pmf*-generating process that is absent in nitrate respiration. Conceivable scenarios 14 15 comprise involvement of the cytochrome  $bc_1$  complex (electrogenic menaquinol 16 oxidation through the Q cycle mechanism) and/or the as yet uncharacterised polytopic membrane protein, NosB, that might work as a menaquinol-reactive proton pump (Fig. 17 18 7.5). The presence of the corresponding gene is conserved in epsilon proteobacterial nos gene clusters with *nosB* being surrounded by the *nosZ* and *nosD* genes in most cases 19 (Fig. 7.4) (van Spanning, 2011; Sanford et al., 2012). 20

21

The *W. succinogenes nos* gene cluster belongs to the atypical clusters and contains *nosZ*, *-B*, *-D*, *-G*, *-C1*, *-C2*, *-H*, *-F*, *-Y* and *-L* genes (Simon *et al.*, 2004; Sanford *et al.*, 2012) (Fig. 7.4). The NosG, *-*C1, *-*C2 and *-*H proteins were postulated to encode a putative electron transport pathway from menaquinol to *c*NosZ (Fig. 7.5). This

1 pathway comprises a NosGH menaquinol dehydrogenase complex and two cytochromes 2 c (NosC1 and NosC2). NosG and NosH are highly similar to NapG and NapH and therefore expected to form a NosGH complex that is functionally equivalent to NapGH. 3 4 NosC1 and NosC2 are monohaem cytochromes c located either in the periplasm or attached to the membrane via an N-terminal helix. Ultimately, electrons are thought to 5 6 be transferred via the cytochrome c domain of cNosZ to the copper-containing catalytic site of N<sub>2</sub>O reduction. The nosF, -Y, and -D genes are likely to encode a membrane-7 8 bound ABC transporter and the nosL gene is thought to predict a copper chaperon involved in metallocenter assembly (Zumft, 2005; Zumft & Kroneck, 2007). In analogy 9 10 to what has been proposed for denitrifiers (see Fig. 7.8), the NosF, -Y, -D- and -L proteins might be involved in the maturation of atypical Nos systems. Many other 11 12 Epsilonproteobacteria also possess atypical nos gene clusters resembling that of W. 13 succinogenes and it is conspicuous that the presence and arrangement of the nosB, -G, -H, -C1 and -C2 genes seem to be strictly conserved (Fig. 7.4). 14

15

#### 16 2.2.3 Transcriptional regulation of the W. succinogenes nos gene cluster

17 In W. succinogenes, the respiratory Nap, Nrf and cNos enzymes involved in N<sub>2</sub>O metabolism are up-regulated in response to the presence of either nitrate, the NO-18 releasing compounds sodium nitroprusside (SNP), S-nitrosoglutathione (GSNO) or 19 20 spermine NONOate or of N<sub>2</sub>O, but not to nitrite or hydroxylamine (Kern et al., 2011c; 21 Kern & Simon, 2015). However, nitrate-responsive two-component systems homologous to NarXL/NarQP from E. coli and other enteric bacteria are not encoded in 22 23 the W. succinogenes genome. Furthermore, well-characterized NO-responsive proteins 24 such as NsrR and NorR as well as NO-reactive transcription regulators of the Crp-Fnr 25 superfamily, for example the Fnr, NNR/NnrR, Dnr and NarR proteins, are also absent in

1 W. succinogenes. Instead, W. succinogenes cells employ three transcription regulators of 2 the Crp-Fnr superfamily (homologs of Campylobacter jejuni NssR; Nitrosative stress sensing Regulator; Elvers et al., 2005), designated NssA, NssB and NssC, to mediate 3 up-regulation of Nap, Nrf and cNos via dedicated signal transduction routes (Fig. 7.6, 4 Kern & Simon, 2015). Analysis of single nss mutants revealed that NssA controls 5 production of the Nap and Nrf systems in fumarate-grown cells while NssB was 6 7 required to induce the Nap, Nrf and cNos systems specifically in response to NO-8 generators (Fig. 7.6). NssC was indispensable for cNos production under any tested condition. Moreover, N<sub>2</sub>O apparently induced the Nap and Nrf systems independently 9 10 of any Nss protein. The data implied the presence of an N<sub>2</sub>O sensing mechanism since up-regulation of Nap, Nrf and cNos was found in N2O-gassed formate/fumarate 11 12 medium, i.e. in the absence of notable amounts of nitrate or NO.

13 Nss proteins contain an N-terminal effector domain and a C-terminal DNA binding domain. In Campylobacter jejuni, which lacks nos genes altogether, NssR was 14 15 found to be involved in the expression of genes encoding a single domain haemoglobin (Cgb) and truncated haemoglobin (Ctb) in response to NO/nitrosative stress conditions 16 (Elvers et al., 2005, Monk et al., 2008). An nssR disruption mutant was found to be 17 hypersensitive to NO-related stress conditions (Elvers et al., 2005). The C. jejuni NssR 18 19 protein was purified and shown to bind specifically to the *ctb* promoter by electrophoretic mobility shift assays (Smith et al., 2011). Most likely, this binding was 20 accomplished via an FNR-like binding site with a TTAAC-N4-GTTAA consensus 21 22 sequence (Elvers et al., 2005) that, however, is absent upstream of the C. jejuni nap and nrf gene clusters. Interestingly, DNA regions upstream of the W. succinogenes nap, nrf 23 24 and nos gene clusters contain potential Nss-binding sites (consensus sequence TTGA-N<sub>6</sub>-TCAA) within reasonable distances to the respective transcriptional start sites. In the 25

future, it will be most interesting to characterize the different N-terminal effector domains of NssR, NssA, NssB and NssC and whether these are directly or indirectly involved in cytoplasmic signal sensing. To date, it cannot be excluded that such domains are reactive with nitrogen compounds such as nitrate, NO or even N<sub>2</sub>O.

5

#### 6 2.3. Nitrate-ammonifying *Bacillus* species

7 Stremińska et al. (2012) demonstrated that nitrate-ammonifying soil isolates of the genus *Bacillus* formed N<sub>2</sub>O (up to 2.7 % of nitrate was found to be reduced to N<sub>2</sub>O) 8 9 under nitrate-sufficient conditions (low C-to-nitrate ratio). Furthermore, the genomes of several other Bacillus species including Bacillus vireti, Bacillus azotoformans and 10 *Bacillus bataviensis* were reported to encode a cytochrome c nitrite reductase complex 11 12 (NrfHA) in addition to the presence of one or more atypical nos gene clusters (Heylen & Keltjens, 2012; Mania et al., 2014). In fact, the B. azotoformans genome encodes 13 three atypical N<sub>2</sub>O reductases (lacking the monohaem cytochrome c domain found in 14 Epsilonproteobacteria) in different genetic contexts (Heylen & Keltjens, 2012). Each of 15 the gene clusters includes a copy of nosB but lacks nosG, -H, -R and -X genes. Cells of 16 17 B. vireti have been described to grow as nitrate ammonifiers in the presence of 5 mM nitrate although their nitrous oxide reductase was also found to be active in generating 18 N<sub>2</sub> under these conditions (Mania et al., 2014). More recently, evidence was provided 19 20 that N<sub>2</sub>O reduction is coupled to growth of *B. vireti* cells (Mania et al., 2015). On the 21 other hand, the B. vireti genome does not encode any obvious gene for an NOgenerating nitrite reductase (NirS or NirK) and thus the cells do not qualify to be termed 22 23 a classical denitrifier (Mania et al., 2014; Liu et al., 2015). It seems reasonable to 24 assume that the mentioned *Bacillus* species are respiratory nitrate ammonifiers that are also capable to reduce  $N_2O$  formed as a product of NO detoxification. Surely, it is 25

desirable to explore these environmentally important organisms using suitable gene
deletion mutants but corresponding genetic systems remain to be established in most
cases. Recently, mutants of *B. vireti* lacking either the *narG* or *nrfA* gene have been
successfully constructed and their physiology will be investigated in the future
(Michelle Nothofer, Tamara Heß and J. Simon, unpublished data).

6

#### 7 3. NITROUS OXIDE METABOLISM IN DENITRIFYING BACTERIA

Despite various sources for nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O) emission in soils (see the introduction 8 9 from this chapter), it has been estimated that over 65% of atmospheric N<sub>2</sub>O is derived 10 from microbial nitrification and denitrification (Thomson et al., 2012). Of these processes, denitrification is currently considered to be the largest source of N<sub>2</sub>O. 11 Denitrification commonly proceeds with respiratory reduction of the water-soluble 12 13 nitrogen (N)-oxyanion nitrate (NO3<sup>-</sup>), which is readily bioavailable and abundant in many terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. The nitrite (NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>) formed from dissimilatory 14 NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> reduction is subsequently converted to gaseous N-oxide intermediates, including 15 16 the highly reactive cytotoxic free-radical and ozone-depleting agent nitric oxide (NO), and the potent and long-lived greenhouse gas N<sub>2</sub>O, which can be further reduced to 17 dinitrogen (N<sub>2</sub>) gas. Here, each of the N-oxyanions and N-oxides described may act as 18 19 an individual terminal electron acceptor. Therefore, the reactions of denitrification underpin alternative and elaborate respiratory chains that function in the absence of the 20 21 terminal oxidant, oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>) to enable facultative aerobic microorganisms to survive and multiply under anaerobic conditions. 22

When faced with a shortage of O<sub>2</sub>, although many bacterial species may have the
potenital to tailor their respiratory pathways, the identity (i.e. complement of active

1 denitrification enzymes) and environmental conditions largely determine whether a 2 denitrifier serves as a source or sink for N<sub>2</sub>O (Thomson et al., 2012). Denitrification is widespread within the domain of Bacteria and appears to be dominant within 3 4 Proteobacteria (Shapleigh, 2006). However, there is evidence that some fungi (Takaya et al., 2002, Prendergast-Miller et al 2011) and archaea (Treush et al., 2005) may also 5 denitrify. The reactions of denitrification are catalysed by periplasmic (Nap) or 6 7 membrane-bound (Nar) nitrate reductase, nitrite reductases (CuNir/ $cd_1$ Nir), nitric oxide 8 reductases (cNor, qNor, or qCuANor) and nitrous oxide reductase (Nos) encoded by nap/nar, nirK/nirS, nor and nos genes, respectively (Fig. 7.7). Reviews covering the 9 10 physiology, biochemistry and molecular genetics of denitrification have been published elsewhere (Zumft et al., 1997; van Spanning et al., 2005, 2007; Kraft et al., 2011; 11 12 Richardson, 2011; Bueno et al., 2012).

Most denitrifiers have Nap and Nar enzymes and depending on the species, Nap 13 14 is employed for anaerobic nitrate respiration as a part of bacterial ammonification (see 15 sections 2.1 and 2.2 from this review), to promote denitrification (see section 4 from this review) or as electron sink during aerobic (photo)organoheterotrophic growth on 16 reduced carbon sources to ensure redox homeostasis to dissipate excess reductant. This 17 is the case of Paracoccus denitrificans considered as a model denitrifier in 18 Alphaproteobacteria. In this bacterium, nitrate is reduced to nitrite by the membrane-19 bound nitrate reductase (NarGHI). In addition to Nar, Pa. denitrificans synthesizes the 20 21 periplasmic nitrate oxidoreductases (NapABC) where as in the mayority of Nap 22 systems, electron transfer from quinol to NapAB complex requires a the tetraheme cytochrome c NapC (Fig. 7.7). While NarGHI reduces nitrate as the first step of growth-23 linked anaerobic denitrification, NapABC serves to dissipate excess reducing 24 25 equivalents formed during aerobic growth. These enzymes have been studied at the

31

biochemical level and derive electrons from the ubiquinol pool (reviewed by Potter et 1 2 al., 2001; Gonzalez et al., 2006; Richardson et al., 2007; Richardson, 2011; Simon and Klotz, 2013, for detailed information see chapter 2.1). With the excepcion of some 3 4 archaeal and bacterial examples of Nar-type nitrate reductases with an active site on the outside of the cytoplasmic membrane (Martinez-Espinosa et al., 2007), most Nar 5 6 enzymes are oriented such that the active site for nitrate reduction is exposed to the 7 cytoplasm being dependent on a nitrate transport system. In *Pa. denitrificans*, NarK has 8 been identified as a nitrate importer that moves nitrate into the cytoplasm and also exports nitrite, the product of nitrate reduction, to the periplasm to support respiratory 9 10 denitrification. NarK, is a fusion protein of two transmembrane domains NarK1 and NarK2, NarK1 is a proposed proton-linked nitrate importer, and NarK2 is a putative 11 nitrate/nitrite antiporter (Wood et al., 2002; Goddard et al., 2008). 12

As we mention above, two types of respiratory nitrite reductases (Nir) have been 13 14 described in denitrifying bacteria, NirS and NirK (Rinaldo and Crutuzzolá, 2007; 15 Rinaldo et al., 2008, van Spanning, 2011). They catalyze the one-electron reduction of nitrite to nitric oxide, however, neither of the enzymes is electrogenic. Both are located 16 in the periplasmic space, and receive electrons from cytochrome c and/or a blue copper 17 protein, pseudoazurin, via the cytochrome  $bc_1$  complex (Fig. 7.7). NirS is a 18 homodimeric enzyme with hemes c and  $d_1$ . Electrons are transferred via the haem c of 19 20 NirS to haem  $d_1$ , where nitrite binds and is reduced to nitric oxide (Rinaldo et al., 2008). 21 The best-characterized nirS gene clusters are those from Pseudomonas aeruginosa 22 (nirSMCFDLGHJEN) and Pa. denitrificans (nirXISECFDLGHJN). In the model 23 denitrifier Pseudomonas stutzeri, there are two nir clusters (nirSTBMCFDLGH and nirJEN) which are separated by one part of nor gene cluster encoding nitric oxide 24 25 reductase. The nirS gene encodes the functional subunits of the dimeric NirS. All other

genes are required for proper synthesis and assemblage of the  $d_1$  heme and related 1 functions (reviewed by van Spanning, 2011). NirK enzymes are homotrimeric 2 complexes harboring three type I, and three type II copper centers, which form the 3 active site (Fig. 7.7). Nitrite binds to the type II site where it is reduced to nitric oxide 4 by electrons transferred from the type I copper site. In contrast to the complex 5 organization of the genes encoding the NirS proteins, the Cu-NirK enzyme is encoded 6 7 by the nirK gene (Rinaldo and Crutuzzolá, 2007; van Spanning et al., 2011). Here it 8 must be noted that expression of NirK requires only a single gene, sometimes accompanied with a second one expressing a protein called NirV. The latter enzyme is 9 10 related to desulfurates and may well be required for proper insertion of the copper reaction centre. As yet, there has been no organism found to have both types of nitrite 11 12 reductases, so apparently the presence of either type of reductase excludes the option of 13 gaining the other type.

14 The major contributor to the biological production of N<sub>2</sub>O in many environments is the respiratory NO reductase (Nor) found in denitrifying bacteria and in some 15 ammonia-oxidizing organisms. Then, N<sub>2</sub>O is consumed through respiratory reduction to 16 N<sub>2</sub> catalysed by the N<sub>2</sub>O reductase (N<sub>2</sub>OR) which completes the final reduction step in 17 the denitrification pathway (Zumft, 2007) and is generally considered the sole enzyme 18 able to interact with N<sub>2</sub>O. However, various authors have suggested the existence of an 19 20 alternative  $N_2O$  consumption pathway in which  $N_2O$  is reduced to ammonium ( $NH_4^+$ ) by 21 nitrogenase, the enzyme involved in N<sub>2</sub> fixation (Jensen & Burris, 1986; Yamazaki et 22 al., 1987; Burgess and Lowe, 1996). In fact, both N<sub>2</sub>OR and nitrogenase are found in many denitrifiers (Shapleigh, 2006). Recent isotope tracing experiments by using Ps. 23 stutzeri showed that consumption of N<sub>2</sub>O via assimilatory reduction to NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup> did not 24 25 ocurr (Desloover et al., 2014). However, the latter studies showed that respiratory N<sub>2</sub>O reduction can be coupled to N<sub>2</sub> fixation as N<sub>2</sub>O is first reduced to N<sub>2</sub> before is further
 reduced to NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup> and incorporated into cell protein. This mechanism plays a significant
 role as an additional sink for N<sub>2</sub>O involved in climate change mitigation.

Given the importance of Nor and N<sub>2</sub>OR enzymes for N<sub>2</sub>O formation during
denitrification, it appear to be essential to progress in the current knowledge about these
enzymes considered natural targets in the search for options to mitigate N<sub>2</sub>O emission
from agricultural soils.

#### 8 **3.1 Nitric Oxide Reductases**

9 Nitric oxide reductase (Nor) enzymes catalyze NO reduction at the outside of the 10 cytoplasmic membrane and most of them have been characterized in denitrifying Proteobacteria (reviewed by Hendriks et al., 2000; Zumft, 2005; de Vries et al., 2007; 11 Richardson, 2011; Spiro, 2012). The best known NO reductases are cNor and qNor that 12 13 either use cytochrome c/cupredoxins or quinones as immediate redox partners and both belong to the superfamily of heme-copper oxygen reductases (HCOs) (Fig. 7.7). The 14 catalytic site of NO reduction harbors a dinuclear haem  $b_3$ ::FeB active site that is 15 16 reduced by another haem b group bound by the same protein (NorB). In cNor enzymes, NorB receives electrons from the monohaem cytochrome c subunit NorC while qNor 17 18 enzymes are quinol-reactive single-subunit enzymes that resemble NorB (Fig. 7.7). In 19 *Pa. denitrificans*, pseudoazurin or cytochrome  $c_{550}$  were found to donate electron to the NorC subunits of a heterotetrameric (NorBC)<sub>2</sub> complex (Hendriks et al., 1998) (Fig. 20 21 7.7). The best-characterized cNors are those from Pa. denitrificans, Ps. stutzeri and Ps. aeruginosa. The structure of the NorBC complex from Ps. aeruginosa (Hino et al., 22 2010) confirmed the predicted presence of 12 membrane-spanning  $\alpha$ -helices in NorB 23 24 while NorC is anchored to the membrane by a single membrane-spanning segment.

1 Biochemical experiments indicated that the protons required for NO reduction are taken 2 from the periplasmic side of the membrane, and that NorB does not function as a proton pump (Bell et al., 1992). The latter is confirmed in the structure by the absence of trans-3 4 membrane proton channels in NorB analogous to those found in the protontranslocating haem-copper oxidases (Hino et al., 2010). Based on the crystal structure of 5 6 cNor from *Ps. aeruginosa* and molecular dynamics simulations, three different proton 7 transfer pathways were proposed, all leading from the periplasmic side of the membrane 8 (Hino et al., 2010; Shiro et al., 2012; Pisliakov et al., 2012). It has been demonstrated by site-directed mutation that Pa. denitrificans cNor is sensitive to mutations along the 9 10 previously suggested proton transfer pathway 1 but not the others. Thus, although no energy is conserved, proton transfer still occurs through a specific pathway in P. 11 denitrificans cNor (ter Beek et al., 2013). Furthermore, the formation of the hyponitrite 12 13 (HO–N=N–O–) species in the haem  $b_3$  Fe–FeB dinuclear center of cNor from Pa. denitrificans has been recently demosntrated (Daskalakis et al., 2015). 14

In contrast to cNor, qNor enzymes are reactive with ubiquinol and/or 15 menaquinol and contain an N-terminal extension that is absent from NorB in the cNor 16 17 complex. While this N-terminal extension shows similarity to NorC, a haem c-binding 18 motif is lacking. The crystal structure of Geobacillus stearothermophilus qNor revealed a water channel from the cytoplasm that might serve in proton delivery (Matsumoto et 19 20 al., 2012). Thus, the possibility that qNor might catalyze electrogenic quinol oxidation 21 coupled to nitric oxide reduction cannot be excluded. An unusual qNor subgroup 22 (qCu<sub>A</sub>Nor), exemplified by the enzyme from *Bacillus azotoformans* contains NorB in a complex with a subunit harboring a Cu<sub>A</sub> site (typically found in oxygen-reducing 23 24 HCOs), which makes this enzyme competent in receiving electrons from membrane-25 bound cytochrome  $c_{551}$  in addition to the menaquinol pool (de Vries et al., 2007).

However, it has been recently reported that the *Bacillus* enzyme lacks menaquinol
 activity and have changed its name from qCu<sub>A</sub>Nor to Cu<sub>A</sub>Nor (Al-Attar & de Vries,
 2015).

4 NorCB structural subunits of cNor are encoded by *norCB* genes, respectively, which are usually co-transcribed with accessory genes designed norD, norE, norF and 5 6 norQ. The gene order norEFCBQD is not universal, norQ and norD are always linked 7 to *norCB*, however *norE* and *norF* may be distantly located or absent in some genomes (Zumft, 2005). Intriguingly, in ancient thermophilic bacteria belonging to the Thermales 8 9 and Aquificales phylogenetic groups, the *norC* and *norB* genes are always followed by a third gene (norH) encoding a small membrane protein that is required for efficient 10 11 denitrification in vivo, likely allowing more efficient electron transport to cNor (Bricio et al., 2014). The functions of the accessory genes and their protein products are not 12 well understood. It has been shown that NorD and NorE are intengral membrane 13 14 proteins required for successful heterologous assembly of the NorCB complex (Butland 15 et al., 2001). NorE is a member of the subunit III of the cytochrome c oxidases family. Inactivation of norEF genes has been shown to slow NO reduction in both Pa. 16 denitrificans and Rhodobacter sphaeroides 2.4.3 (de Boer et al., 1996; Hartsock and 17 Shapleigh, 2010). Recent physiological experiments have shown that norEF are not 18 essential for Nor activity; however their absence does affect activity under conditions 19 where endogenous Nir activity generates prolonged exposure to NO (Bergaust et al., 20 21 2014).

22 3.2. Nitrous oxide reductase

Nitrous oxide reductase (N<sub>2</sub>OR) is the terminal enzyme of bacterial denitrification and
reduces N<sub>2</sub>O by two electrons, breaking the N–O bond to release N<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O (reviewed

36
in Zumft and Kroneck 2007; van Spanning, 2011; Spiro, 2012; and Solomon et al., 1 2 2014) (Fig. 7.7). Since this discovery, N<sub>2</sub>OR had been purified and biochemically characterized from 11 denitrifying bacteria including Ps. stutzeri (Coyle et al., 1985), 3 4 and Pa. denitrificans (Snyder and Hollocher, 1987) among others. The crystal structure of the Pa. denitrificans N<sub>2</sub>OR enzyme at 1.6 A resolution has been revealed (Haltia et 5 al, 2003). N<sub>2</sub>ORs are homodimers with molecular weights of 120–160 kDa, a copper 6 content of ~12 Cu atoms per dimer, and a sulfide content of ~2  $S^{2-}$  ions per dimer 7 (Rasmussen et al., 2000). N<sub>2</sub>OR contains two copper sites: Cu<sub>A</sub>, a binuclear copper site 8 9 with two Cys residues, two His residues, one Met residues, and the backbone carbonyl 10 of a Trp residue as ligands, which acts as an electron transfer site (as in the 11 haem-copper oxidases), and Cuz, a tetranuclear µ4-sulfide-bridged cluster liganded by seven His residues, which is thought to be the site of N<sub>2</sub>O binding and reduction. The 12 ligands of the Cu<sub>A</sub> site were identified from mutagenesis studies, and its structure was 13 determined by analogy to the structurally characterized Cu<sub>A</sub> site in the haem-copper 14 oxidases, which has close to identical properties to Cu<sub>A</sub> in NosZ. By contrary, the 15 structure of Cu<sub>Z</sub> was determined by X-ray crystallography and is still a matter of active 16 study (Zumft et al., 1992, Kroneck et al., 1989, Einsle et al., 2011). There is a high 17 18 degree of similarity between NosZ isolated from different sources, with the exception of Thiobacillus denitrificans which is a membrane-bound protein (Hole et al., 1996), most 19 are periplasmic. The sequence of NosZ is conserved, showing a distinct two-domain 20 21 architecture with an N-terminal, seven-bladed  $\beta$ -propeller domain and a smaller, Cterminal domain that adopts a conserved cupredoxin fold typical for copper-binding 22 23 proteins (for a detail description of NosZ structural properties see Wüst et al., 2012). Each domain harbors one of the copper-based metal centres of the enzyme, the 24

binuclear Cu<sub>A</sub> site in the cupredoxin domain, and the tetranuclear copper-sulfide center
 Cu<sub>Z</sub> in the centre of the β–propeller (Johnston et al., 2014, 2015).

2

3 A gene cluster has been identified that is required for  $N_2O$  reduction, which encodes the NosZ protein and several ancillary proteins required for its expression, 4 maturation, and maintenance (Zumft, 2005). The core of this cluster, which is the 5 6 minimum required for N<sub>2</sub>O reduction, contains six genes (nosRZDFYL) and is 7 sometimes associated with a further gene, nosX (Fig. 7.8). The cluster nosZDFYL is found in every N<sub>2</sub>O-reducing prokaryote, whereas *nosR*, *nosX*, and other *nos* genes such 8 9 as nosC, nosG and nosH are distributed mostly according to taxonomic patterns and are not ubiquitous (Table 7.1) (Zumft and Kroneck, 2007). In this context, it is worth to 10 11 mention the case of the atypical N<sub>2</sub>OR of Wolinella succinogenes that is encoded in a gene cluster that also contain nosG, -C1, -C2 and -H genes which were postulated to 12 encode a putative menaquinol dehydrogenase pathway to cNosZ alternative to the 13 14 conventional cytochrome  $bc_1$  complex (see section 2.2.2, Figs. 7.4 and 7.5). These gene clusters lack *nosR* or *nosX* that in  $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ - and  $\gamma$ -Proteobacteria encode two FMN-binding 15 flavoproteins (NosR and NosX) that might constitute yet another electron transport 16 pathway from the quinone pool to NosZ (Fig. 7.8, Table 7.1). In fact, NosR resembles 17 NosH but contains an additional periplasmic FMN-binding domain (Wunsch and Zumft, 18 2005). Interestingly and in contrast to the mayority of *nosRZDFYLX* gene clusters 19 20 present in denitrifiers, in *Pa. denitrificans* biosynthesis of N<sub>2</sub>OR requires the expression 21 of nosCRZDFYLX genes where a nosC gene iniciates the nos cluster. The gene's 22 product, NosC, is a hypothetical protein with unknown function and close (>50% identical) homologs appear to be only distributed among other Paracoccus species. 23 24 Notably, all known homologs of NosC contain a CXXCXXC motif that may bind a 25 redox active cofactor, the significance of which is unknown.

1 The twin arginine translocation pathway (Tat system) is responsible for 2 transporting the NosZ apoprotein into the periplasm, where its maturation is completed. In adition to NosZ, NosX is another component of N<sub>2</sub>O respiration system exported by 3 4 the Tat system (Wunsch et al., 2003; Zumft and Kroneck 2007). An increasing list of NosZ proteins (besides the NosZ of W. succinogenes) have Sec-type signal peptides 5 and, in contrast to the usual Tat export pathway, seem to be exported by the Sec system 6 (Table 7.1) (Simon et al., 2004). NosR and NosY are integral membrane proteins, and 7 8 have Sec-specific signal peptides. Thus, it is clear that both the Tat and the Sec translocation system have to cooperate to assemble a functional N<sub>2</sub>O respiratory system 9 10 (Zumft and Kroneck, 2007). NosZ, despite to be targeted to the Tat system, makes an exception to the concept that cofactor acquisition occurs prior to translocation, since 11  $Cu_A$  and  $Cu_Z$  are assemblaged in the periplasm (Zumft, 2005) (Fig. 7.8). 12

Mutation analyses demonstrated that NosDFY or NosL are not involved in the 13 14 biogenesis of the Cu<sub>A</sub> site (reviewed by Zumft and Kroneck, 2007). Cu<sub>A</sub> is thought to be 15 loaded in vivo by the same route used for the loading of Cu<sub>A</sub> in the haem-copper oxidases (Zumft and Kroneck, 2007). The sequence similarity between Cu<sub>A</sub> centre and 16 the subunit II of cytochrome c oxidase led to the issue of a putative evolutionary 17 relationship of the two enzymes (Zumft, 2005). Thus, maturation of the NosZ Cu<sub>A</sub> site 18 may be well mediated via SenC like proteins, which are homologous of the family Sco 19 20 proteins. By contrast to Cu<sub>A</sub> site, the biogenesis of the Cu<sub>Z</sub> site and its maintenance in 21 vivo depends on the nosDFY or nosL ancillary genes. NosDFY encodes an ABC-type 22 transporter where NosY is a membrane-spanning protein, NosF is a cytoplasmic ATPase, and NosD is a periplasmic protein from the carbohydrate-binding and sugar 23 24 hydrolase protein family (Zumft and Kroneck, 2007) (Fig. 7.8). Mutant strains lacking 25 NosDFY express Cu<sub>Z</sub> deficient N<sub>2</sub>OR, indicating that NosDFY is essential for Cu<sub>Z</sub>

biogenesis. The exact role of this transporter system is not known, but it is proposed to 1 be the sulfur transporter that supplies the sulfide required for Cuz biogenesis (Zumft and 2 Kroneck, 2007) (Fig. 7.8). NosL encodes a outer membrane lipoprotein which 3 4 preferentially binds a single Cu(I) and is thought to be the copper transporter associated with Cu<sub>Z</sub> assembly. However, active N<sub>2</sub>OR containing both copper sites can be obtained 5 6 in the absence of NosL, so an alternative Cu chaperone must exist (Dreusch et al., 7 1997). It has been suggested that, in addition to transport a sulfur compound via the 8 NosFY proteins, NosD gathers copper ions from the NosL protein. In fact, in most N<sub>2</sub>Orespiring bacteria nosL location downstream of nosDFY is strongly conserved (see Fig. 9 10 7.4) (Zumft and Kroneck, 2007). It has been proposed that NosL is targeted to the outer membrane by an ABC type-transporter system, the Lol system, leading the periplasmic 11 NosL anchored to the outer membrane (Zumft and Kroneck, 2007). Since NosFYD 12 13 ABC transporter system has not similarity with the Lol system, is unlikely that NosFYD would act on NosL transport. 14

15 Once assembled the NosZ copper centers, it would be expected the existence of mechanisms that preserve and maintain catalytically active the protein and the proper 16 state of the reaction centre even in the case of changes in the cellular environment. For 17 example, if oxygen enters a denitrifying cell, it may react with the Cu<sub>Z</sub> reaction center 18 rendering as a redox inactive Cuz\* state (Rasmussen et al., 2002, Wüst et al., 2012). 19 This  $Cu_Z^*$  also appears when there is insufficient supply of the natural electron donors. 20 21 These differences in redox properties lead several studies to propose that Cu<sub>Z</sub> and Cu<sub>Z</sub>\* 22 are structurally different. In fact, the recent X-ray crystal structure of anaerobic NosZ 23 indicates a significant structural difference, with Cu<sub>Z</sub> containing two bridging sulfide ligands, while the previously described structure of Cu<sub>Z</sub>\* contains only one (Pomowski 24 25 et al., 2011). In order to rescue an already assembled NosZ enzyme it would make sense

to mobilize an electron transfer machinery that is able to maintain Cuz or to reactivate 1 the  $Cu_Z^*$  reaction centre. In addition to low potential electron donors as cytochrome c or 2 pseudoazurin, NosR and NosX proteins have also been proposed as candidates to make 3 4 up such an electron donating mechanism (Wunsch et al., 2005) (Fig. 7.8). NosR encodes a transmembrane portion with six transmembrane helices, a flavin-binding site 5 6 in the N-terminal (periplasmic) domain and two [4Fe–4S] ferrodoxin-type iron–sulfur 7 clusters in the C-terminal (cytoplasmic) domain (Wunsch and Zumft, 1992) (Fig. 7.8). 8 In the presence of modified forms of NosR where the flavin-binding domain is deleted or the ferrodoxin sites are modified, NosZ is obtained that contains both CuA and CuZ, 9 10 but the spectroscopic and redox properties of Cuz are modified (Wunsch & Zumft, 2005). A similar phenotype is obtained in the absence of the NosX gene product for 11 organisms that contain NosX, which codes for another periplasmic flavoprotein 12 13 (Wunsch et al., 2005). This suggests that NosR and NosX are not involved in Cu<sub>Z</sub> biogenesis but play a role in N<sub>2</sub>O reduction in vivo altering the state of the Cu<sub>Z</sub> site 14 15 during turnover and sustaining the catalytic activity of NosZ. Taken together, these results propose the existence of an electron donation pathway via NosR as a quinol-16 NosX oxidoreductase. This route may be paralleled by one involving cytochrome  $bc_1$ , 17 18 cytochrome  $c_{550}$  and pseudoazurin (Fig. 7.8).

In addition to its proposed role as electron donor to NosZ, it has also been suggested a regulatory role for NosR since it was showed to be required for the transcription of *nosZ* and *nosD* operons in *Ps. stutzeri* (Honisch and Zumft, 2003). However, the membrane location and domain organization of NosR, as well as the absence of a pedicted DNA-binding domain indicate an indirect control of NosR on its target genes. Moreover, deletion analyses of NosR showed that only the periplasmic flavin-containing domain is required for *nosZ* expression (Wunsch & Zumft, 2005).

41

## 1 **3.3. Regulators**

In general, the environmental requirements for expression of the denitrification pathway 2 3 are: a) restricted O<sub>2</sub> availability; b) the presence of a nitrogen oxide (NOx) as terminal electron acceptor; and c) suitable electron donors such as organic carbon compounds. 4 Thus, the key molecules that act as signals for the regulation of denitrification genes are 5 6 oxygen, a NOx (nitrate, nitrite, or NO), and the redox state of the cell. These 7 environmental signals are perceived by a diversed number of transcriptional regulators that integrate them into regulatory networks (Fig. 7.9) (for reviews see van Spanning et 8 9 al., 2011; Spiro, 2011, 2012; Shapleigh, 2011; Spiro, 2012; Bueno et al., 2012).

Oxygen strongly influences the growth and physiology of bacteria, as well as the 10 11 expression of denitrification genes. Generally, denitrification is regarded as an anoxic or 12 microoxic process. Since denitrifiers are facultative aerobes, this means that they must choose between oxygen and nitrate if both are available. Due to the organization and 13 structural features of the denitrification enzymes, the maximum efficiency of free 14 energy transduction during denitrification is only 60% of that during aerobic respiration 15 (Richardson, 2000; Simon et al., 2008). Thus, oxygen is preferred as terminal electron 16 17 acceptor than nitrate, and hence the regulation of expression of either type of respiration occurs according to an energetic hierarchy. In all species, the onset of denitrification is 18 19 triggered by oxygen depletion and nitrate availability. Expression of *nar*, *nir*, *nor* and 20 nos genes in most denitrifiers is tightly controlled, only occurring under microoxic 21 conditions and in the presence of a NOx. By contrary, *nap* expression is quite variable, with this enzyme being maximally expressed under oxic conditions in some bacteria, 22 23 but under microoxic conditions in others, adjusting to fit the physiological role it plays (Shapleigh, 2011; Bueno et al., 2012). It has been reported that NosZ has a greater 24 sensitivity to  $O_2$  compared to other denitrification enzymes, with important implications 25

for N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from habitats where O<sub>2</sub> fluctuates (Morley et al., 2008). However, it
has been recently demonstrated the capacity of *Ps. stutzeri* species to consume N<sub>2</sub>O
under oxic conditions (Desloover et al., 2014), supporting previous observations
showing that the *nosZ* gene can also be expressed at high O<sub>2</sub> concentrations (Miyahara
et al., 2010). Supporting these findings, it has been recently reported in *Pa. denitrificans*the reduction of N<sub>2</sub>O at high O<sub>2</sub> partial pressure (Qu et al., 2015).

7 In addition to O<sub>2</sub>, nitrate/nitrite and NO have been proposed as signal molecules that are required for induction of denitrification. NO is a potent cytotoxin and 8 9 consequently both NO-generating (Nir) and NO-consuming (Nor) enzymes of 10 denitrification are very tightly controlled by this molecule in order to avoid NO 11 accumulation. With respect to N<sub>2</sub>O, there is an absence of regulation of denitrification genes by this molecule presumably because it is non-toxic gas, so the denitrifying 12 populations do not apparently respond to N<sub>2</sub>O accumulation by making more of the N<sub>2</sub>O 13 14 reductase.

#### 15 3.3.1. Oxygen-response

16 The most important types of O<sub>2</sub> sensors involved in regulation of denitrification are FixL and FNR (Fig. 7.9). FixL is a membrane-bound O<sub>2</sub> sensor found in rhizobial 17 species which together with its cognate response regulator FixJ, belong to the group of 18 two-component regulatory systems. In B. japonicum, phosphorylated FixJ activates 19 20 transcription of  $fixK_2$ . In turn, FixK<sub>2</sub> activates expression of genes involved in 21 denitrification, among others (for detail information see section 5.1 from this chapter). 22 FNR is an oxygen responsive regulator that belongs to the CRP/FNR superfamily of 23 transcription factors that has been extensively described in section 2.1.2 from this 24 review. Orthologous of FNR from other organisms (such as FnrP, ANR, and FnrN) are

presumed to work in a similar way. For example, the *nar* and *nap* operons in *E. coli* and 1 2 B. subtilis are activated by FNR under anoxic conditions (Reents et al., 2006; Stewart and Bledsoe, 2005; Tolla and Savageau, 2011). Pa. denitrificans FnrP controls 3 expression of the *nar* gene cluster and the *cco*-gene cluster encoding the *cbb*<sub>3</sub>-type 4 oxidase (Veldman et al., 2006; Bouchal et al., 2010). Oxygen tension is sensed in Ps. 5 6 aeruginosa by the Anr regulator, which activates transcription of the narK1K2GHJI 7 operon encoding nitrate reductase and two transporters in response to oxygen limitation (Schreiber et al., 2007). 8

#### 9 3.3.2 Nitrate/nitrite-response regulators

Denitrifying bacteria as well as those that reduce anaerobically nitrate to ammonium 10 11 (DNRA, see section 2.1.2) respond to nitrate/nitrite through three types of regulatory 12 systems: NarXL, NarQP, and NarR (Fig. 7.9). NarXL and NarQP are members of twocomponent regulatory systems being the NarX and NarQ proteins the signal sensors, 13 and NarL and NarP proteins their cognate response regulators, respectively (Stewart, 14 2003). The sensing mechanism of the kinase NarX has been recently established 15 (Cheung and Hendrickson, 2009; Stewart and Chen, 2010). In E. coli NarL and NarP 16 17 bind DNA to control induction of the nar and nap operons (Stewart, 2003; Darwin et al., 1998: Stewart and Bledsoe, 2005). The effects of nitrate and nitrite on the E. coli 18 19 transcriptome during anaerobic growth have been investigated, revealing in a novel 20 group of operons that are regulated by all FNR, NarL and NarP (Constantinidou et al., 21 2006). To date, *narXL* and *narQP* genes are confined to species classified in the  $\gamma$  and  $\beta$ subdivisions of the proteobacteria such as Escherichia, Salmonella, Klebsiella, Yersinia, 22 23 Burkholderia, Ralstonia, Neisseria and Pseudomonas species among others. In Ps. aeruginosa, NarL in concert with the regulators Anr and Dnr and an integration host 24 factor (IHF) activate transcription of the narK1K2GHJI operon encoding nitrate 25

reductase and two transporters in response to oxygen limitation, nitrate and N-oxides
(Schreiber et al., 2007). Recently, it has been shown that during anaerobic growth of *Ps. aeruginosa* PAO1, NarL directly represses expression of periplasmic nitrate
reductase, while induces maximal expression of membrane-bound nitrate reductase (van
Alst et al., 2009).

6 NarR is a member of the CRP/FNR family of transcription activators, but it lacks a [4Fe-4S] cluster. Genes encoding NarR are found in the  $\alpha$ -proteobacteria 7 Brucella suis, B. melitensis, Pa. denitrificans and Pa. pantotrophus. In Pa. 8 pantotrophus NarR controls expression of the narKGHJI genes encoding the respiratory 9 10 nitrate reductase, NarGHI, and the nitrate transport system, NarK, in response to nitrate 11 and/or nitrite (Wood et al., 2001). The mechanism of the response is not clear, but since NarR can also be activated by azide, which normaly binds to metal centres, it might be 12 posible that NarR is a metalloprotein. There are no indications that they have 13 14 counterparts of *narXL*. It therefore seems that NarR substitutes the NarXL system in the 15  $\alpha$ -proteobacteria (for reviews see van Spanning et al., 2007; Bueno et al., 2012).

16

# 3.3.3 NO-response regulators

In addition to low oxygen conditions and nitrate/nitrite, expression of 17 denitrification genes also requires a fine-tuned regulation in order to keep the free 18 19 concentrations of NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> and NO below cytotoxic levels. In this context, NO has been 20 proposed as an additional key molecule that is involved in denitrification genes regulation (reviewed by Radionov et al., 2005; Spiro, 2011, Stern and Zhu, 2014). As 21 yet, several NO-response transcription factors have been proposed to be involved in 22 denitrification; NorR, NnrR, NsrR, and DNR (Fig. 7.9). Among them, NorR, and NsrR 23 24 have been already described in section 2.1.2 as regulators of NO-detoxifying enzymes

such as the flavohemoglobin Hmp or the flavorubredoxin NorVW. NorR was first 1 2 identified in Ralstonia eutropha (Pohlmann et al. 2000). This bacterium has two copies of the norR gene, both of which are located upstream of their norAB gene clusters where 3 norB encodes a single-subunit NorB of the qNor type. In response to anaerobiosis and 4 the presence of NO, NorR specifically activates transcription of the  $\sigma$ 54-dependent 5 6 norAB promoters (Büsch et al., 2005) (Fig. 7.9). NsrR has also a regulatory role in 7 denitrifying bacteria coordinating production of Nir and Nor to prevent the build up of 8 NO (reviewed by Tucker et al., 2010). Intriguingly, the same role is performed by Nnr 9 homologs in denitrifying bacteria that do not contain NsrR. In the denitrifying pathogenic organisms Neisseria meningitidis and Neisseria gonorrhoeae, NsrR 10 represses both the membrane-bound Nir (AniA) and the respiratory NorB expression in 11 the absence of NO (Heurlier et al., 2008; Overton et al., 2006; Isabella et al., 2009). 12 (Fig. 7.9). Exposure to NO inactivates this repressor by a NO-mediated modification of 13 14 the protein-bound [Fe-S cluster] (for details see section 2.1.2).

NnrR (nitrite and nitric oxide reductase regulator) and DNR are members of the 15 16 CRP/FNR family of transcription factors, but NnrR just like NarR, lacks the cysteines to 17 incorporate a [4Fe-4S] cluster. NnrR and DNR orthologs, sometimes named as Nnr, or 18 DnrR have been described in denitrifying bacteria including *Pa. denitrificans*, *Ps.* stutzeri, Ps. aeruginose, Bradyrhizobium japonicum, Ensifer meliloti and Rhizobium etli 19 and they orchestrate the expression of the nir and nor gene clusters (Fig. 7.9) (reviewed 20 21 by Radionov et al., 2005; Spiro, 2011; Stern and Zhu, 2014). The promoters of these 22 operons contain NnrR binding sites that resemble the consensus FNR-box to a large 23 extent. The mechanism of NO sensing by NnrR and DNR are less well defined than NorR and NsrR. The crystal structures of DNR have only been obtained without 24 25 prosthetic groups, but reveal a hydrophobic pocket that might be a haem-binding site,

46

and purified apo-DNR can bind haem (Giardina et al., 2008). The current model 1 2 proposes that DNA binding activity of DNR in vitro requires haem and NO, and perturbation of the haem synthesis capabilities of the cell reduced the capacity of DNR 3 4 to activate transcription of the nor promoter (Castiglione et al., 2009; Rinaldo et al., 2012). In the case of NnrR, it has been proposed that NNR is activated in vivo by 5 6 physiological (e.g. nitrate and nitrite) and non-physiological (e.g. nitroprusside) sources 7 of NO (Hutchings et al., 2000; van Spanning et al., 1999). Heterologous expression of 8 the Pa. denitrificans nnr gene in E. coli, indicated that activation of NNR by NO does not require de novo synthesis of the NNR polypeptide. In anaerobic cultures, NNR is 9 10 inactivated slowly following removal of the source of NO. In contrast, exposure of anaerobically grown cultures to oxygen causes rapid inactivation of NNR, suggesting 11 that the protein is inactivated directly by oxygen (Lee et al., 2006). NNR site-directed 12 13 mutagenesis and structural modelling suggested that an Arg-80 closed to the C-helix that forms the monomer-monomer interface in other members of the FNR/CRP family 14 15 might play an important role in transducing the activating signal between the regulatory 16 and DNA binding domains (Lee et al., 2006). Furthermore, assays of NNR activity in a haem-deficient mutant of E. coli provided preliminary evidence to indicate that NNR 17 18 activity is have dependent (Lee *et al.*, 2006). However, the mechanism of NO or  $O_2$ sensing by NNR has not been demonstrated in vitro. 19

In *Pa. denitrificans*, the global role of FnrP, NNR and NarR during the transition from aerobic to anaerobic respiration has been confirmed using proteomics, with data validation at the transcript and genome levels (Bouchal et al., 2010). Interestingly, these studies demonstrated that a mutation in the *fnrP* gene resulted in a significant decrease of the N<sub>2</sub>OR level under semiaerobic conditions. The involvement of FnrP is also consistent with the presence of two FNR-binding sites TTGAGAATTGTCAA and

1 TTGACCTAAGTCAA in the *nos* promoter encoding nitrous oxide reductase. Another 2 group of proteins controled by FnrP, NNR and NarR included SSU ribosomal protein S305  $/\sigma$ 54 modulation protein (Bouchal et al., 2010). Thus, in addition to transcription 3 4 regulators, sigma ( $\sigma$ ) factors may play an important role in the FNR-mediated regulatory network as well. In this context, it has been proposed that specific classes of 5  $\sigma$ -factor binding to promoter sites downstream of the FNR box may be essential for the 6 observed specificity of any of the 3 FNR-type transcription activators in Pa. 7 8 denitrificans (Veldman et al., 2006). Denitrification phenotypes of the Pa. denitrificans FnrP, NNR and NarR transcriptional regulators have been analyzed by using a robotized 9 10 incubation system that monitor changes in concentrations of oxygen and nitrogen gases produced during the transition from oxic to anoxic respiration. These experiments have 11 completed the current understanding about the involvement of these regulators in 12 13 transcriptional activation of nar, nir and nor genes involved in N<sub>2</sub>O production (Bergaust et al., 2012). With regard to the regulation of N<sub>2</sub>O reduction, results from 14 15 these studies indicate that N<sub>2</sub>OR is subjected to a robust regulation being FnrP and NNR 16 alternative and equally effective inducers in response to oxygen depletion (via FnrP) or an NO signal (via NNR) (Bergaust et al. 2012). 17

18

## 19 3.3.4 Redox-response regulators

Redox changes can regulate the expression of genes involved in denitrification (for reviews see van Spanning, 2011; Bueno et al., 2012). Redox-responsive twocomponent regulatory systems are present in a large number of Proteobacteria. These proteins are named RegBA in *R. capsulatus, Rhodovulum sulfidophilum*, and *Roseobacter denitrificans* PrrBA in *R. sphaeroides*, ActSR in *E. meliloti* and

Agrobacterium tumefaciens, RegSR in B. japonicum and RoxSR in Ps. Aeruginosa. In 1 *Rhodobacter* species, the RegBA/PrrBA regulon encodes proteins involved in numerous 2 energy-generating and energy-utilizing processes such as photosynthesis, carbon 3 4 fixation, nitrogen fixation, hydrogen utilization, aerobic respiration and denitrification, among others (reviewed by Elsen et al., 2004; Wu and Bauer, 2008; Bueno et al., 2012). 5 The RegBA/PrrBA two-component systems comprise the membrane-associated 6 7 RegB/PrrB histidine protein kinase, which senses changes in redox state, and its cognate 8 PrrA/RegA response regulator. Under conditions where the redox state of the cell is altered due to generation of an excess of reducing potential, produced by either an 9 increase in the input of reductants into the system (e.g. presence of reduced carbon 10 source) or a shortage of the terminal respiratory electron acceptor (e.g. oxygen 11 12 deprivation), the kinase activity of RegB/PrrB is stimulated relative to its phosphatase 13 activity. This increases phosphorylation of the partner response regulators RegA/PrrA, which are transcription factors that bind DNA and activate or repress gene expression. 14 15 The membrane-bound sensor kinase proteins RegB/PrrB contain an H-box site of autophosphorylation (His<sup>225</sup>), a highly conserved quinone binding site (the heptapeptide 16 consensus sequence GGXXNPF, which is totally conserved among all known RegB 17 homologues), and a conserved redox-active cysteine (Cys<sup>265</sup>, located in a "redox box"). 18 19 The mechanism by which RegB controls kinase activity in response to redox changes has been an active area of investigation. A previous study demonstrated that RegB 20 Cys<sup>265</sup> is partially responsible for redox control of kinase activity. Under oxidizing 21 growth conditions, Cys<sup>265</sup> can form an intermolecular disulfide bond to convert active 22 RegB dimers into inactive tetramers (Swem et al., 2003). The highly conserved 23 24 sequence, GGXXNPF, located in a short periplasmic loop of the RegB transmembrane

domain has also being implicated in redox sensing by interacting with the ubiquinone
 pool (Swem et al., 2006).

3 RegA/PrrA contain conserved domains that are typical in two-component response regulators such as a phosphate accepting aspartate, an "acid box" containing 4 two highly conserved aspartate residues and a helix-turn-helix (H-T-H) DNA-binding 5 6 motif. The phosphorylated form of RegA/PrrA has increased DNA binding capacity 7 (Laguri et al., 2006; Ranson-Olson et al., 2006). Under oxidizing conditions, RegB/PrrB 8 shifts the relative equilibrium from the kinase to the phosphatase mode resulting in a 9 dephosphorylated inactive RegA/PrrA form. Despite this evidence, it has been reported that inactivation of the regA gene affects expression of many different genes under 10 11 oxidizing (aerobic) conditions suggesting that both, phosphorylated and unphosphorylated RegA/PrrA, may be active transcriptional regulators (Swem et al., 12 2001). In this context, it has been shown that both phosphorylated and 13 14 unphosphorylated forms of RegA/PrrA are capable of binding DNA in vitro and activating transcription (Ranson-Olson et al., 2006). 15

The PrrBA from R. sphaeroides (Laratta et al., 2002), ActSR from A. 16 17 tumefaciens (Baek et al., 2008), and RegSR from B. japonicum control denitrification (Torres et al., 2014a, see section 5.1). In R. sphaeroides 2.4.3, inactivation of prrA 18 19 impaired ability to grow both photosynthetically and anaerobically in the dark on nitrite-amended medium (Laratta et al., 2002). The PrrA-deficient strain exhibited a 20 21 severe decrease in both nitrite reductase activity and expression of a *nirK-lacZ* fusion when environmental oxygen tension was limited (Fig. 7.9). This regulation is not 22 23 mediated by NnrR, since *nnrR* is fully expressed in a PrrA mutant background. Instead, 24 Laratta and colleagues (2002) proposed a model where, under low-oxygen tension, the kinase activity of PrrB is increased relative to its phosphatase activity, resulting in an 25

increased concentration of PrrA-P. Thus, under microoxic conditions in the presence of
NO, PrrA-P activates transcription of *nirK* in collaboration with NnrR. Insertional
inactivation of the response regulator ActR in *A. tumefaciens* significantly reduced *nirK*expression and Nir activity but not *nnrR* expression (Fig. 7.9). In *A. tumefaciens*, a
putative ActR binding site was identified in the *nirK* promoter region using mutational
analysis and an *in vitro* binding assay (Baek et al., 2008). These studies also showed
that purified ActR bound to the *nirK* promoter but not to the *nor* or *nnrR* promoter.

8 In addition to PrrBA, ActSR and RegSR (Fig. 7.9), it has been recently reported 9 that the NtrYX two-component system of Brucella spp. acts as a redox sensor and regulates the expression of *nar*, *nir*, *nor* and *nos* operons in response to microoxic 10 11 conditions (Fig. 7.9) (Roop and Caswell, 2012), and that PrrBA and NtrYX coordinately regulate the expression of denitrification (Carrica et al., 2013). NtrYX two-12 component system is also involved in the expression of respiratory nitrite reductase 13 14 (AniA) and nitric oxide reductase (NorB) in the human pathogen Neisseria gonorrhoeae (Atack et al., 2013). 15

# 16 3.3.5 Copper and pH as emerging regulatory factors

The enzymes of denitrification are complex metalloenzymes that require a suite of 17 redox-active cofactors including molybdenum, iron and/or copper for their respective 18 activities. In particular, the reduction of nitrous oxide by denitrifying bacteria is heavily 19 20 reliant on the availability of copper, a key constituent of nitrous oxide reductase. This 21 phenomenon has been explored in detail in Pa. denitrificans, where bacterial cultures 22 lacking the trace element copper accumulate significant amounts of nitrous oxide 23 (Felgate et al 2012). Furthermore, mathematical models have been developed that 24 quantitatively predict the levels of N<sub>2</sub>O emitted by bacterial denitrification in response

to copper availability (Woolfenden et al. 2013). A recent global transcriptomic study by 1 2 Sullivan and co-workers has revealed that copper-deficiency not only affects functional maturation of nitrous oxide reductase, but it has a important impact on gene expression 3 4 in Pa. denitrificans, including expression of nosZ that is down-regulated during copperlimited growth (Sullivan et al., 2013). In addition, nosZ transcript levels in both a Pa. 5 denitrificans nosC or nosR mutants were found to be similar in copper-limited or 6 7 copper-sufficient growth conditions indicating that repression of *nosZ* during copper-8 limited growth was deregulated in response to metal availability. Therefore, these results strongly suggest a role of NosC and NosR in copper-regulation of nosZ 9 10 expression, although the mechanism involved in this control remains to be established. Interestingly, these transcriptomics studies also revealed that the high levels of N<sub>2</sub>O 11 produced as a consequence of decreased NosZ activity lead to Pa. denitrificans 12 13 switching from vitamin B<sub>12</sub>-dependent to vitamin B<sub>12</sub>-independent biosynthetic pathways through the transcriptional modulation of genes controlled by vitamin  $B_{12}$ 14 15 riboswitches (Sullivan et al., 2013).

In addition to copper availability, pH is another key factor that has been 16 demonstrated to significantly influence microbial N<sub>2</sub>O emissions. Soil pH is known to 17 18 be a major driver of denitrifier N<sub>2</sub>O:N<sub>2</sub> ratios and numerous studies have shown that the reduction of N<sub>2</sub>O to N<sub>2</sub> is impaired by low soil pH, suggesting that liming of acidic soils 19 may be an effective strategy to lower N2O emissions (Liu et al., 2010; Van den 20 21 Heuveletal., 2011). A series of experiments involving Pa. denitrificans have shown that 22 modulating pH has little effect on the transcription of the nosZ gene (Bergaust et al. 23 2010). Instead, the enzymatic rate of N<sub>2</sub>O reduction was significantly attenuated at low 24 pH levels, implying that environmental pH may have a direct post-translational effect 25 on the assembly and/or activity of the N<sub>2</sub>O reductase holoenzyme. Consistent with these

1 findings, spectroscopic and steady-state kinetics studies in  $N_2OR$  from Achromobacter 2 cycloclastes suggest that [H<sup>+</sup>] has multiple effects on both the activation and the catalytic reactions (Fujita and Dooley, 2007). One plausible explanation for these 3 observations is that low pH may influence the assembly of the enzyme, which takes 4 place in the periplasm. That said, a link between metal availability and pH has yet to be 5 6 explored. Recent analyses of growth-linked NO,  $N_2O$  and  $N_2$  profiles alongside relevant 7 denitrification gene transcript levels (i.e. for *nirS*, *nirK* and *nosZ*), using cells extracted from soils with different pH values, suggests that low pH may interfere with the 8 manufacture of N<sub>2</sub>O reductase rather than the function of the enzyme once properly 9 10 assembled (Liu et al., 2014).

# 5. BRADYRHIZOBIUM JAPONICUM AS A MODEL OF LEGUME ASSOCIATED RHIZOBIAL DENITRIFIERS

Legume plants, which includes lentils, peas, beans, peanuts and soya, are hugely 13 important as a source of food due to their high protein content. They are second only to 14 cereals in agriculture importance, and many species as alfalfa are also used for forage, 15 hay, silage and green manure, and it constitutes an important component for fodder 16 17 animal feeding. Moreover, legume family has the unique ability to establish a N<sub>2</sub>-fixing symbiotic association with soil bacteria collectively referred as rhizobia (Sprent, 2009). 18 19 During this process, an exchange of molecular signals occurs between the two partners, 20 leading to the formation of root nodules, where biological nitrogen fixation takes place 21 by rhizobia (for a recent review see Udvardi and Poole, 2013). Legumes can safe huge amounts of environment polluting nitrogen fertilizers protecting ground water from 22 23 toxicity while increasing soil fertility and contribute to the improvement of soil structure with a turn-over effects on the subsequent crops (Sprent, 2009). Thus, 24 inoculation of legumes with rhizobia is an economical and environmental friendly 25

recommended worldwide agricultural practice to increase crop yield and to improve soil 1 2 fertility without adding N fertilizers. More than 60% of N<sub>2</sub>O emissions globally are emitted from agricultural soils due to the synthetic N addition into them. Thus, one 3 strategy for N<sub>2</sub>O mitigation is reducing the dependence on chemical fertilizers in 4 agriculture enhancing biological nitrogen-fixation. However, legume crops also 5 contribute to N<sub>2</sub>O emissions by several ways: (i) biologically fixed N may be nitrified 6 7 and denitrified, thus providing a source of  $N_2O$  (Inaba et al. 2012; Saggar et al., 2013); 8 (ii) by providing N-rich residues for decomposition (Baggs et al. 2000) and (iii) directly by some rhizobia that are able to denitrify under free-living conditions or under 9 10 symbiotic association with legume plants (Bedmar et al. 2005, 2013; Inaba et al., 2009; Hirayama et al., 2011; Inaba et al., 2012). 11

Although denitrification among rhizobia is rare, several of the most agronomical 12 interesting species contain denitrification genes in their genomes (Table 7.2). So, 13 14 Pseudomonas sp. G-179 (actually Rhizobium galegae) (Bedzyk et al., 1999) has been shown to contain Nap, Nor and CuNir. Rhizobium sullae (formerly R. hedysari) only 15 expresses CuNir (Toffanin et al., 1996). The genetic determinants for expression of 16 CuNir and cNor are present in Rhizobium etli CFN42 (Bueno et al., 2005, Gómez-17 Hernández et al., 2011). Ensifer meliloti (formely Sinorhizobium meliloti) Galibert et 18 al., 2001; Holloway et al., 1996; Torres et al., 2011a), and Bradyrhizobium japonicum 19 (recently reclassified as Bradyrhizobium diazoefficiens USDA 110, Delamuta et al., 20 21 2013) (Kaneko et al., 2002; Bedmar et al., 2005) contain *nap*, *nirK*, *nor*, and *nos* genes 22 (http://www.kazusa.or.jp/rhizobase). Among them, B. japonicum is the only rhizobial species that has the ability to grow under anoxic conditions with nitrate through 23 denitrification pathway and where this process has been extensively investigated not 24

1 2 only under free-living but also under symbiotic conditions (for reviews see Bedmar et al., 2005; Delgado et al., 2007; Sanchez et al., 2011; Bedmar et al., 2013).

c

3 B. japonicum occupies two distinct niches: free-living in the soil and establishing symbiotic associations with soybean (Glycine max), siratro (Macroptilium 4 atropurpureum), mung bean (Vigna radiata) and other Vigna species. Soybeans are 5 6 unique in legumes with contents of 40% protein and 21% oil as well as isoflavones. 7 Thus, soybean crops represent 50% of the total legume crop area and 68 % of global 8 production, able to fix 16.4 Tg N annually, representing 77 % of the N fixed by legume 9 crops (Herridge et al. 2008). Soybean has an industrial and economical interest for oil, food and protein, pharmaceuticals for protective coating or biodiesel production that 10 11 represents the largest individual element of international oilseed production (59 %), 12 with United States (34 %), Brazil (30 %) and Argentina (18 %) being the main contributers to world soybean production (SoyStats, 2015). Soybean is the first legume 13 14 species with a complete genome sequence (Schmutz et al., 2010). It is, therefore, a key 15 reference for the more than 20,000 legume species, and for the remarkable evolutionary innovation of nitrogen-fixing symbiosis. The genome sequence is also an essential 16 framework for vast new experimental information such as tissue-specific expression and 17 whole-genome association data. The genome sequence opens the door to crop 18 improvements that are needed for sustainable human and animal food production, 19 energy production and environmental balance in agriculture worldwide. B. japonicum 20 21 strain USDA110 was originally isolated from soybean nodules in Florida, USA in 1957, 22 and has been widely used for the purpose of molecular genetics, physiology, and 23 ecology. Taken in consideration this background, B. japonicum USDA110 is considered 24 a model rhizobial species for studying denitrification in legume-associated bacteria 25 under both free-living and symbiotic conditions.

## 1 5.1. Regulation of *B. japonicum* denitrification

In B. japonicum, denitrification is dependent on the napEDABC (Delgado et al., 2003), 2 3 nirK (Velasco et al., 2001), norCBQD (Mesa et al., 2002) and nosRZDYFLX genes (Velasco et al., 2004) that encode a periplasmic nitrate reductase, a Cu-containing nitrite 4 reductase, a *c*-type nitric oxide-reductase and a nitrous oxide-reductase enzymes, 5 6 respectively (Table 7.2). In addition, accessory cytochromes such as cytochrome  $c_{550}$ , 7 encoded by cycA, are necessary to support electron transport during denitrification being essential for the electron delivery to the CuNir (o NirK) reductase (Bueno et al., 8 2008). Neither azurin- nor pseudoazurin-like copper proteins have been annotated in the 9 genome sequence of *B. japonicum* (http://www.kazusa.jp/rhizobase/). 10

Similarly to many other denitrifiers, expression of denitrification genes in B. 11 12 japonicum requires both oxygen limitation and the presence of nitrate or a derived nitrogen oxide (Bedmar et al., 2005). In this bacterium, perception and transduction of 13 the "low-oxygen signal" are mediated by two interlinked oxygen responsive regulatory 14 cascades, the FixLJ-FixK<sub>2</sub>-NnrR and the RegSR-NifA (reviewed by Torres et al., 2011; 15 Bueno et al., 2012, Fig. 7.10). A moderate decrease in the oxygen concentration in the 16 17 gas phase ( $\leq$ 5%) is sufficient to activate expression of FixLJ-FixK<sub>2</sub>-dependent targets (Sciotti et al., 2003). The haem-based sensory kinase FixL senses this "low-oxygen" 18 19 signal and auto-phosphorylates and transfers the phosphoryl group to the FixJ response regulator which then activates transcription of  $fixK_2$  gen. In turn, the CRP/FNR-like 20 21 transcriptional regulator FixK<sub>2</sub> induces expression of *nap*, *nirK*, and *nor* denitrification genes involved in N<sub>2</sub>O production (Robles et al., 2006; Velasco et al., 2001; Mesa et 22 23 al., 2002) as well as regulatory genes such as  $rpoN_1$ ,  $fixK_1$ , and nnrR (Nellen-Anthamatten et al., 1998, Mesa et al., 2003, 2008). Thus, B. japonicum NnrR expands 24 the FixLJ-FixK<sub>2</sub> regulatory cascade probably by an additional control level that 25

integrates the N oxide signal required for maximal induction of denitrification genes
(Fig. 7.10). The NO-sensing mechanism by *B. japonicum* NnrR is still unknown. It has
been recently found that *nap*, *nirK* or *nor* promoters exhibit differences with regard to
their dependence on FixK<sub>2</sub> and NnrR. In fact, purified FixK<sub>2</sub> activates transcription from *nap-* or *nirK* dependent promoters but not from *nor*-dependent promoter. By contrast,
NnrR bound to a specific DNA fragment from the promoter region of the *nor* genes, but
not to those from the *nap* and *nirK* genes (Fig. 7.10) (E. Bueno, unpublished work).

In addition to FixLJ-FixK2-NnrR, the second oxygen responsive regulatory 8 9 cascade, RegSR/NifA, that respond to very low oxygen concentrations ( $\leq 0.5\%$ ), has 10 been reported to be involved in the maximal induction of *B. japonicum* denitrification 11 genes. In the RegSR-NifA cascade, the response regulator RegR of the RegSR two-12 component regulatory system induces expression of the *fixR-nifA* operon (Barrios et al., 1995, 1998; Bauer et al., 1998) under all oxygen conditions. Moreover, upon a switch to 13 14 low oxygen or anoxic conditions, the redox-responsive NifA protein in concert with 15 RNA polymerase containing RpoN ( $\sigma$ 54) enhances its own synthesis. In *B. japonicum*, RpoN is encoded by the two highly similar and functionally equivalent genes ( $rpoN_1$ ) 16 17 and  $rpoN_2$ ) (Kullik et al., 1991). Since  $rpoN_1$  is under the control of FixK<sub>2</sub>, this gene 18 represents the link between the two regulatory cascades. Targets of NifA include nif and fix genes, which are directly or indirectly involved in nitrogen fixation (Nienaber et al., 19 2000; Hauser et al., 2007). Recent results from our group showed that NifA is also 20 21 required for maximal expression of *nap*, *nirK*, and *nor* genes (Fig. 7.10) (Bueno et al., 22 2010). Whether or not these genes are direct or indirect targets of NifA is under investigation. In addition to NifA, it has been recently demonstrated the involvement of 23 RegR in the control of denitrification genes in B. japonicum (Torres et al., 2014a). In 24 25 this context, comparative transcriptomic analyses of wild-type and regR strains revealed

that almost 620 genes induced in the wild type under denitrifying conditions were 1 2 regulated (directly or indirectly) by RegR, pointing out the important role of this protein as a global regulator of denitrification. Genes controlled by RegR included nor and nos 3 4 structural genes encoding nitric oxide and nitrous oxide reductase, respectively (Fig. 7.10), as well as genes encoding electron transport proteins such as cycA or cy2, among 5 6 others. It has also been demonstrated the capacity of purified RegR to interact with the 7 promoters of norC, and nosR (Torres et al., 2014a). Expression studies with a norC-lacZ 8 fusion, and heme *c*-staining analyses revealed that anoxia and nitrate are required for 9 RegR-dependent induction of nor genes, and that this control is independent of the 10 sensor protein RegS (Torres et al., 2014a).

Taken together, these results suggest the the existence of a complex regulatory network of the *B. japonicum* denitrification process (Fig. 7.10) and therefore, of N<sub>2</sub>O emissions by soybean root nodules. While a progress on the knowledge about the regulation of *nap*, *nir*, and *nor* genes involved in N<sub>2</sub>O synthesis has been made in *B. japonicum*, much remains to be discovered regarding the regulatory mechanisms and networks involved in the control of *nosRZDYFLX* genes involved in N<sub>2</sub>O reduction to N<sub>2</sub>, the key step to N<sub>2</sub>O mitigation.

# 18 5.2. NO and N<sub>2</sub>O metabolism in soybean nodules

Several studies have reported the evolution of N<sub>2</sub>O from sliced or detached soybean nodules (Inaba et al. 2012, Mesa et al. 2004, Sameshima-Saito et al. 2006). It has been recently demonstrated that nitrate is essential for N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from nodules of plants inoculated with *B. japonicum* USDA110 and its concentration enhanced N<sub>2</sub>O fluxes showing a statistical linear correlation. In addition to nitrate, N<sub>2</sub>O emission from soybean nodules is significantly induced when plants were subjected to flooding, especially during long (7 days)-term flooding (Tortosa et al., 2015). In addition to
nitrate and oxygen, other environmental factors might influence the production of N<sub>2</sub>O
in root nodules such as C availability, Cu, as well as soil pH. This knowledge will be
very useful to setup management options by which soil conditions might be
manipulated either to lower emission of N<sub>2</sub>O, or to increase its reduction to N<sub>2</sub>.

Flooding and nitrate also induce the formation in detached nodules of the
precursor of N<sub>2</sub>O, the cytotoxic and ozone depleting gas NO (Meakin et al. 2007;
Sanchez et al. 2010). This molecule contributes to the formation of nitrosylleghaemoglobin (LbNO) complexes in soybean nodules (Fig. 7.11) (Sanchez et al.,
2010) and is an inhibitor of nitrogenase activity (Kato et al. 2010; Sanchez et al., 2011a)
and expression of the *nifH* and *nifD* genes (Sanchez et al. 2010).

12 The main process involved in NO and  $N_2O$  production in soybean nodules is *B*. japonicum denitrification (Fig. 7.11) (Inaba et al. 2012; Meakin et al. 2007; Sanchez et 13 al. 2010). Thus, the main candidate for N<sub>2</sub>O synthesis in nodules is the denitrification 14 enzyme Nor which reduces NO to  $N_2O$ . It has also been demonstrated that the B. 15 japonicum N<sub>2</sub>OR is a key enzyme to mitigate N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from soybean nodules 16 17 (Horchani et al. 2011; Inaba et al. 2012; Tortosa et al., 2015). Based on this, Itakura et al. (2013) hypothesized and proved that N<sub>2</sub>O emission from soil could be reduced by 18 inoculating soybean plants with a nosZ-overexpressing strain of Bradyrhizobium 19 *japonicum*. Thus, inoculation with  $nosZ^+ B$ . *japonicum* strains can be used as a strategy 20 21 to mitigate N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from increasing soybean fields.

# 22 5.3. A new system involved in NO and N<sub>2</sub>O metabolism in *B. japonicum*

It is well established that *B. japonicum* denitrification is the main process involved in
NO and N<sub>2</sub>O production in soybean nodules. Nevertheless, basal levels of NO and N<sub>2</sub>O

were recorded in nodules from soybean plants subjected to nitrate and flooding 1 2 conditions and inoculated with a *napA* mutant where denitrification is blocked (Sanchez et al., 2010; Tortosa et al., 2015). These observations suggest that other mechanisms 3 different to denitrification pathway could be involved in NO and N<sub>2</sub>O production in 4 nodules. In this context, it has been recently identified in B. japonicum a putative 5 6 haemoglobin, Bjgb, implicated in NO detoxification (Cabrera et al. 2011; Sánchez et al. 7 2011b). Similarly to other bacterial haemoglobins, Bigb might reduce NO to  $N_2O$  under anoxic free-living conditions or inside the nodules. In B. japonicum, the Bigb is 8 encoded in a gene cluster that also codes for a number of proteins with important roles 9 10 in nitrate assimilation (Cabrera et al., 2015) including the large catalytic subunit of the assimilatory nitrate reductase (NasC), a major-facilitator superfamily (MFS)-type NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> 11 /NO2<sup>-</sup> transporter, an FAD-dependent NAD(P)H oxidoreductase (Fig. 7.12). A 12 13 ferredoxin-dependent assimilatory NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> reductase (NirA) is present a distinct locus on the chromosome. This *nirA* gene lies immediately downstream of genes recently 14 15 reported to code for a  $NO_3^{-}/NO_2^{-}$  responsive regulatory system (NasS-NasT) in B. japonicum (Sanchez et al., 2014). This integrated system for NO detoxification and 16 nitrate assimilation has been demonstrated to be another source of NO and probably to 17 18 N<sub>2</sub>O. In fact, the importance of NasC not only in  $NO_3^{-1}$  assimilation but also in NO production has been demonstrated (Cabrera et al. 2015). Although, the biochemical 19 basis for NO-formation during anaerobic bacterial respiration has been shown to result 20 from NR-catalysed reduction of the pseudo substrate NO<sub>2</sub>, by the respiratory 21 22 membrane-bound Nar enzyme (Rowley et al., 2012; Gilberthorpe et al., 2008; Vine et al., 2011), to our knowledge, this is the first time where a combined  $NO_3^{-1}$ 23 24 assimilation/NO-detoxification system represents a novel method by which bacteria protect against cytoplasmic NO produced by NasC during anaerobic NO<sub>3</sub>-dependent 25

1 growth, where pathways for both respiratory denitrification and  $NO_3^-/NO_2^-$  assimilation 2 are active (Fig. 7.12, Cabrera et al., 2015). These observations strongly suggest that in 3 addition to denitrification, rhizobial nitrate assimilation might be another important 4 source of NO and N<sub>2</sub>O in nodules. Further investigations are being carried out to 5 establish the role of this  $NO_3^-$  assimilation/NO-detoxification system in NO and N<sub>2</sub>O 6 metabolism in soybean nodules.

## 7 6. NO AND N<sub>2</sub>O METABOLISM IN OTHER RHIZOBIA-LEGUME SYMBIOSIS

# 8

#### 6.1. Ensifer meliloti-Medicago truncatula

9 E. meliloti is an aerobic soil bacterium which establishes symbiotic  $N_2$ -fixing 10 associations with plants of the genera Medicago, Melilotus and Trigonella. Medicago sativa (also known as alfalfa or lucerne) is one of the most widely forage legume crops 11 in the world. In addition to the traditional uses as an animal feed, alfalfa has a great 12 13 potential as a bioenergy crop and different studies considered alfalfa (especially stems) as a good sustainable crop for second-generation bioethanol production. These plants 14 15 also possess therapeutic virtues that have been used in veterinary and medicine. Among 16 Medicago species, Medicago truncatula plays a prominent role in fundamental research on legume biology and symbiotic nitrogen fixation due to favorable characteristics 17 18 including diploid genetics, small genome (~500 Mbp), ease of transformation, short life cycle and high levels of natural diversity (Cook, 1999). The genome of this model 19 legume was sequenced in the first decade of the 21st century (Young et al. 2011). 20 Ensifer (formerly Sinorhizobium) meliloti 1021 is a model rhizobial strain that has been 21 extensively used to better understand the interaction between E. meliloti and M. 22 truncatula that has been the subject of extensive biochemical, molecular, and genetic 23 investigation (Jones et al., 2007; Young et al., 2011). Inspection of the E. meliloti 1021 24

genome sequence shows a composite architecture, consisting of three replicons with 1 2 distinctive structural and functional: a 3.65 Mb chromosome and two megaplasmids, pSymA (1.35 Mb) and pSymB (1.68 Mb) (Galibert et al., 2001). pSymA contains a 3 large fraction of the genes known to be specifically involved in symbiosis and genes 4 likely to be involved in nitrogen and carbon metabolism, transport, stress and resistance 5 6 responses that give E. meliloti an advantage in its specialized niche (Barnett et al., 7 2001). A 53 kb segment of pSymA is particularly rich in genes encoding proteins related to nitrogen metabolism, including napEFDABC, nirK, norECBQD, and 8 nosRZDFYLX denitrification genes (Table 7.2). Transcriptomic analyses have shown 9 10 that E. meliloti denitrification genes are induced in response to microoxic and symbiotic conditions (Becker et al., 2004). Under free-living microoxic conditions, the expression 11 12 of denitrification genes is coordinated via the two-component regulatory system, FixLJ, 13 and via the transcriptional regulator, FixK (Bobik et al., 2006). Furthermore, transcriptomic studies demonstrated that denitrification genes (nirK and norC) and other 14 15 genes related to denitrification (azu1, hemN, nnrU and nnrS) are also induced in 16 response to NO and that the regulatory protein NnrR is involved in the control of this process (Meilhock et al., 2010). However, and despite possessing and expressing the 17 18 complete set of denitrification genes, E. meliloti has been considered a partial denitrifier due to its inability to grow under anaerobic conditions with nitrate or nitrite as terminal 19 electron acceptors. Despite the inability of E. meliloti to grow under denitrifying 20 conditions, napA, nirK, norC, and nosZ structural genes are functional since they are 21 22 involved in the expression of denitrification enzymes under specific growth conditions (initial oxygen concentrations of 2%)(Torres et al., 2014b). By using a robotized 23 24 incubation system it has been recently confirmed the incapacity of E. meliloti to respire nitrate and reduce it to N<sub>2</sub>O or N<sub>2</sub> under anoxic conditions (Bueno et al., 2015). By 25

contrary, in the latter studies the capacity of E. meliloti to grow through anaerobic 1 2 respiration of N<sub>2</sub>O to N<sub>2</sub> was demonstrated. N<sub>2</sub>OR activity was not dependent on the presence of nitrogen oxyanions or NO, thus the expression could be induced by oxygen 3 depletion alone. When incubated at pH 6, the capacity of E. meliloti to reduce N<sub>2</sub>O was 4 severely impair, corroborating previous observations found in both, extracted soil 5 bacteria and Pa. denitrificans pure cultures, where expression of functional N<sub>2</sub>OR is 6 7 difficult at low pH (Bergaust et al., 2010; Liu et al., 2014). Furthermore, the presence in the medium of highly reduced C-substrates, such as butyrate, negatively affected N<sub>2</sub>OR 8 activity. The emission of N<sub>2</sub>O from soils can be lowered if legumes plants are 9 inoculated with rhizobial strains overexpressing N<sub>2</sub>O reductase. This study 10 demonstrates that strains like E. meliloti 1021, which do not produce N<sub>2</sub>O from nitrate 11 12 respiration but are able to reduce the  $N_2O$  emitted by other organisms, could act as 13 potential N<sub>2</sub>O sinks. These results could be expanded to competitive and efficient N<sub>2</sub>fixers E. meliloti strains in order to develop strategies to reduce N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from 14 15 alfalfa crops.

16

## 6.1.1. NO in M. truncatula nodules

17 It is well known that NO is produced at various stages of E. meliloti-M. truncatula simbiosis and this molecules has a beneficial role during infection, nodule development 18 19 and mature nodule functioning (for a recent review see Hichriand et al., 2015). On the 20 other hand NO was also shown to have inhibitory effects on nitrogenase, induces 21 senescence, and it has been recently reported to contribute to the plant glutamine synthetase (GS) post-translational modification in nitrogen fixing nodules (Blanquet et 22 23 al., 2015). In the nodules, both the plant and the bacterial partners should be considered as potential sources of NO. In plants, beside a nonenzymatic conversion of NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> to NO 24 in the apoplast (Bethke *et al.*, 2004), seven enzymatic pathways for NO production have 25

been described (Gupta et al., 2011). In the reductive pathways, NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> can be reduced to 1 NO through the action of either nitrate reductase (NR), plasma membrane bound 2 nitrite:NO reductase, xanthine oxido-reductase, or the mitochondrial electron-transport 3 4 chain (ETC), particularly in a low-O<sub>2</sub> environment (Gupta *et al.*, 2011; Mur *et al.*, 2013) (Fig. 7.11). Oxidative pathways that lead to NO production depend on arginine, 5 polyamines or hydroxylamine as primary substrates. This oxidative NO production, 6 mediated by still uncharacterized enzymes [NO synthase (NOS)-like, polyamine 7 8 oxidase (PAOx)], occurs under normoxic conditions (Gupta et al., 2011; Mur et al., 2013). In addition to plant sources, E. meliloti napA and nirK denitrification genes were 9 10 shown to participate significantly in NO synthesis, at least in mature nodules (Fig. 7.11) (Horchani et al., 2011). Given the clear evidences of NO production in M. truncatula 11 12 nodules, NO-detoxification systems in nodules are essential in maintaining a balanced 13 NO concentration and an efficient simbiosis. In this context, plant hemoglobins (nonsymbiotic hemoglobins but also leghemoglobins or truncated hemoglobins) have been 14 15 shown to be involved in NO degradation (Gupta et al., 2011). From the bacterial side, 16 two E. meliloti proteins, Hmp and Nor are the major NO detoxifying enzymes essential in maintaining a balanced NO concentration and an efficient symbiosis (Cam et al., 17 18 2012; Meilhoc et al., 2013) (Fig. 7.11). Furthermore, it has been recently demonstrated 19 the involvement of E. meliloti nnrS1 and nnrS2 in NO degradation under both in freeliving and symbiotic conditions (Blanquet et al., 2015) (Fig. 7. 11). NnrS<sub>1</sub> and NnrS<sub>2</sub>, 20 are haem and copper containing membrane proteins whose homologues in Vibrio 21 22 cholerae and Rhodobacter sphaeroides 2.4.1 have been shown to be important in resisting to nitrosative stress in culture (Stern et al., 2012, Arai et al., 2013). Hence, E. 23 24 *meliloti* possesses at least four systems (Hmp, Nor, NnrS<sub>1</sub> and NnrS<sub>2</sub>) to detoxify NO, which belong to the NO stimulon (Meilhoc et al., 2010) and their expression is 25

dependent upon the NO-specific regulator NnrR. These proteins might not have the 1 2 same role and/or not function in the same conditions inside nodules. Indeed they have different localization in the bacterial cell and on the other hand they display a different 3 expression pattern within the different zones of the nodules (Meilhoc et al., 2013; Roux 4 et al., 2014). Although the involvement of Hmp, Nor,  $NnrS_1$  and  $NnrS_2$  in NO 5 detoxificacion has been demonstrated, the potential impact of those NO consuming 6 7 proteins on the emission of the greenhouse gas N<sub>2</sub>O by alfalfa nodules is poorly investigated. 8

#### 9 6.2. Rhizobium etli-Phaseolus vulgaris

Rhizobium etli fixes nitrogen in association with Phaseolus vulgaris L., or common 10 11 bean which is the most important legume for human consumption. This crop is the 12 principal source of protein for hundreds of millions of people and more than 18 million tonnes of dry common bean are produced annually (Broughton et al., 2003). P. vulgaris 13 is also a model species for the study of symbiosis in association with nitrogen-fixing 14 bacteria from the genus Rhizobium. The genome sequence of P. vulgaris has been 15 recently released (Schmutz et al., 2014). Rhizobium etli is the natural microsymbiont of 16 P. vulgaris that has been isolated from diverse geographical regions across Latin 17 America given the strong integration of beans into the diet of this continent. R. etli 18 19 CFN42 was originally isolated from bean nodules in México, and since its sequence is 20 known (Gonzalez et al., 2006), this strain has been widely used for molecular genetics, 21 physiology, and ecology studies. R. etli CFN42 contains a chromosome and six large plasmids (pCFN42a to pCFN42f) whose sizes range from 184.4 to 642.5 kb (Gonzalez 22 23 et al. 2006). In R. etli CFN42, genes encoding denitrification enzymes were identified on plasmid pCFN42f. Genes located in this region include those encoding proteins with 24 significant similarity to Cu-containing nitrite reductase (*nirK*), cytochrome-c type nitric 25

oxide reductase (norCBQD) (Table 7.2), and pseudoazurin (azuPf). Neither genes 1 2 encoding for a respiratory nitrate reductase (nap or nar genes) nor for the respiratory nitrous oxide reductase (nos genes) were found in the R. etli genome. Plasmid pCFN42f 3 4 also includes regulatory genes such as fixK and fixL. In contrast to E. meliloti or B. japonicum, the transcriptional activator with functional homology with FixJ is absent in 5 6 *R. etli.* Instead, it has been recently identified FxkR as the missing regulator that allows 7 the trunsduction of the microaerobic signal for the activation of the FixKf regulon 8 (Zamorano-Sanchez et al., 2012). In the nirK-norC region of pCFN42f is also located the nnrR gene which encodes NnrR, the FNR type transcriptional regulator of 9 10 denitrification genes. Although R. etli is unable to respire nitrate and to perform a complete denitrification pathway, the presence of NirK and NorC-coding regions in this 11 12 bacterium suggests an NO detoxifying role for these enzymes, preventing accumulation 13 of NO inside the free-living cells or in the nodules. In fact, in vivo experiments demonstrated that NirK is required for nitrite reduction to NO and that NorC is required 14 15 to detoxify NO under free-living conditions (Bueno et al., 2005; Gómez-Hernández et al., 2010). In R. etli, microaerobic expression of nirK and norC promoters requires a 16 functional FixKf, whereas the response to NO is mediated by NnrR. As reported in B. 17 japonicum, microaerobic expression of R. etli nnrR is controlled by FixKf. By contrary, 18 19 in *E. meliloti* NnrR and FixK are part of two different regulatory pathways (for a review see Cabrera et al., 2011). Additionally, the N<sub>2</sub>-fixation regulator NifA has a negative 20 21 effect on the transcription of the nirK operon (Gómez Hernández et al., 2011). This 22 finding contradicts those reported in *B. japonicum* where NifA is involved in maximal expression of *nap*, *nirK* and *norC* denitrification genes (Bueno et al., 2010). 23

*R. etli nirK* and *norC* denitrification genes are also functional in common bean
nodules. NirK is an important contributor to the formation of NO in response to NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>,

since levels of LbNO complexes in nodules exposed to  $NO_3^-$  increased in those 1 2 produced by the norC mutant, but decreased in nirK nodules compared with LbNO levels detected in wild-type nodules (Gomez-Hernandez et al., 2011) (Fig. 7.11). 3 Interestingly, the presence of NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> in the plant nutrient solution declined nitrogenase-4 specific activity in both the wild-type and the norC nodules. However, the inhibition of 5 6 nitrogenase activity by NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> was not detected in *nirK* nodules (Gómez-Hernández et al., 7 2010). Taken together, these results clearly demonstrate the capacity of common bean 8 nodules to produce NO from nitrate present in the nutrient solution. R. etli lacks genes encoding Nap or Nar, but have a gene (RHE\_CH01780) that encodes a putative 9 10 assimilatory nitrate reductase (Nas) (http://genome.microbedb.jp/rhizobase/). In addition to the bacterial Nas, NO3<sup>-</sup> can be reduced to NO2 in the nodule through the 11 12 action of the plant nitrate reductase (NR) that has been reported to be a source of NO in 13 nodules (see section 6.1.1). Thus, plant NR or R. etli Nas are candidates to reduce NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> to  $NO_2^-$  inside the nodules. Thus, both enzymes should be considered as potential 14 15 sources of NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>-dependent NO production. However, the contribution of these enzymes to NO formation in *P. vulgaris* nodules is unknown. While a progress has been made on 16 the study of NO metabolism in R. etli free-living cells as well as in common bean 17 18 nodules, very llitle is known about N<sub>2</sub>O metabolism in the *R. etli-P. vulgaris* simbiosis.

19

# 20 7. CONCLUSIONS

The negative impact of N<sub>2</sub>O on climate change and stratospheric ozone has been clearly reported. It is currently believed that microbial denitrification and nitrification are the most important biological pathways for N<sub>2</sub>O emission from soils mainly due to the application of synthetic nitrogen-based fertlizers as part of the agricultural practices. One important strategy to ameliorate N<sub>2</sub>O emission would be an increased

understanding of the environmental and molecular factors which contribute to the 1 2 biological generation and consumption of N<sub>2</sub>O. Denitrification and dissimilatory nitrate reduction to ammonia (DNRA) are the major microbial processes in soil that are 3 capable of removing NO3<sup>-</sup> through the reduction of NO3<sup>-</sup>/NO2<sup>-</sup> to N2 or NH4 4 respectively. Both energy-conserving processes compete for nitrate since they share 5 6  $NO_3^-$  reduction to  $NO_2^-$ . While denitrification causes N loss from terrestrial and aquatic 7 environments and releases N<sub>2</sub>O and N<sub>2</sub> to the atmosphere, DNRA retains NH<sub>4</sub> in soils 8 and sediments and has a higher tendency for incorporation into microbial or plant biomass. Hence, the relative contributions of denitrification versus respiratory 9 10 ammonification activities have important consequences for N retention, plant growth and climate. In addition to denitrifiers, recent studies in E. coli and S. Typhimurium 11 12 propose the involvement of nitrate-ammonifying bacteria in N<sub>2</sub>O emissions, however 13 the metabolism of N<sub>2</sub>O in these organisms is poorly understood. Nitrate-ammonifying bacteria usually lack both the respiratory Cu-containing (NirK) and  $cd_1$ -type (NirS) 14 15 nitrite reductases as well as typical membrane-bound respiratory NO reductases (cNor and qNor enzymes) found in denitrifiers. Instead, E. coli produces NO during NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> 16 /NO2<sup>-</sup> reduction to NH<sub>4</sub> catalysed by the periplasmic Nap/Nrf and the cytosolic Nar/Nir 17 18 nitrate reductase and nitrite reductase complexes (Fig. 7.2). By contrast to E. coli, NO formation from  $NO_2^-$  reduction by Nrf or Nir does not ocurr in S. Typhimurium. 19 Interestingly, a new enzyme, the membrane-bound nitrate reductase NarG has been 20 proposed as one major source of NO in E. coli and S. Typhimurium (Fig. 7.2). Given 21 22 the high toxicity of NO, this molecule has to be removed in order to avoid a nitrosative 23 stress. Since, nitrate-ammonifiers do not have the typical NO reductases found in 24 denitrifiers, other enzymes need to overcome the NO-detoxification role. In this context, NrfA and NorVW are considered the main candidates to function as NO reductases in 25

*vivo* and in *vitro*. While NrfA reduces NO to NH<sub>4</sub>, NorVW reduces NO to N<sub>2</sub>O (Fig. 7.2). The key molecules that act as signals for the regulation of NO-production (Nap/Nrf, Nar/Nir, NarG) and NO-detoxification (Nrf, NorVW) proteins are oxygen, and a NOx (nitrate, nitrite, or NO). These environmental signals are perceived by a diversed number of transcriptional regulators (NarXL/QP, FNR, NorR and NsrR) that integrate them into regulatory networks in order to allow the cells to respire nitrate/nitrite and avoid NO accumulation as by-product of the reduction process.

8 It was believed for long time that respiratory nitrate ammonification is typical 9 from Gamma-, Delta- and Epsilonproteobacteria and denitrification from Alpha-, Beta, 10 and Gammaproteobacteria, and both pathways do not coexist within a single organism. 11 However, it has been recently demonstrated the functionality of both the denitrification 12 and the respiratory ammonification pathways in the Gammaproteobacterium 13 *Shewanella loihica* strain PV-4.

Epsilonproteobacteria is another interesting grupo of ammonifiers where cells 14 15 employ a periplasmic nitrate reductase (Nap) for nitrate reduction to nitrite and the latter 16 is subsequently reduced to ammonium by cytochrome c nitrite reductase (Nrf). The capacity of the epsilonbacterium W. succinogenes to produce N<sub>2</sub>O during growth by 17 18 nitrate ammonification has been recently demonstrated. However, the question remains how NO is generated from nitrite by W. succinogenes since NapA and NrfA are 19 unlikely to release NO as a by-product (as opposed to the E. coli NrfA and NarG 20 enzymes). In addition to respire nitrite, W. succinogenes NrfA has a detoxifying 21 22 function in cell physiology given its demonstrated capacity to mediate the stress response to NO<sub>2</sub>, NO, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. In contrast to E. coli or 23 24 S. Typhimurim, W. succinogenes lacks NorVW, however a cytoplasmic flavodiiron protein (Fdp) and an hybrid cluster protein (Hcp) homologous to Helicobacter pylori 25

NorH have been proposed to be involved in nitrosative stress defence in *W*.
 *succinogenes*. The contribution of these proteins to N<sub>2</sub>O production, however, has to be
 clarified in the future.

4 Given the capacity of nitrate-ammonifying bacteria to produce N<sub>2</sub>O during growth by nitrate respiration, it seems reasonable to assume that these bacteria are also 5 capable to reduce N<sub>2</sub>O formed as a product of NO detoxification. However, the capacity 6 7 to reduce  $N_2O$  is restricted to Epsilonproteobacteria and some nitrate-ammonifying 8 Bacillus species. In fact it has been recently reported in W. succinogenes, A. dehalogenans and B. vireti the capacity to grow by anaerobic N<sub>2</sub>O respiration using 9 10 N<sub>2</sub>O as sole electron acceptor. These ammonifiers as well as some other non-denitrifiers contain a nos gene cluster encoding the "atypical" nitrous oxide reductase NosZ and 11 12 some of them even a cytochrome c nitrous oxide reductase (cNosZ) (Table 7.1, Fig. 13 7.5). By contrary, other nitrate-ammonifying bacteria including enterobacteria such as E. coli or S. Typhimurium that also can produce  $N_2O$  do not have an enzyme that can 14 15 consume it. Thus, these bacteria might contribute significantly to global N<sub>2</sub>O emissions.

16

17 In the model Epsilonproteobacterium W. succinogenes, the respiratory Nap, Nrf, 18 and cNosZ enzymes are up-regulated by low oxygen, and nitrogen oxides. In addition to nitrate, and NO, N<sub>2</sub>O is also a key molecule that act as signal for the regulation of 19 cNosZ. In contrast to E. coli and other nitrate-ammonifying bacteria, W. succinogenes 20 lacks the typical nitrate- or NO-responsive proteins such as NarXL/NarQP, NsrR and 21 22 NorR. Instead, W. succinogenes cells employ three transcription regulators of the Crp-FNR superfamily designated NssA, NssB and NssC, to mediate up-regulation of Nap, 23 24 Nrf and *c*Nos via dedicated signal transduction routes (Fig. 7.6).

Denitrification is currently considered to be the largest source of N<sub>2</sub>O in soils. In 1 2 addition to free-living soil bacteria, legume-associated endosymbiotic denitrifiers also contribute to N<sub>2</sub>O emissions in free-living conditions as well as inside the root nodules. 3 The environmental signals as well as the regulatory networks involved in the control of 4 denitrification are well known. In addition to oxygen, a NOx (nitrate, nitrite, or NO), 5 and the redox state of the cell, new factors such as pH and Cu have been identified 6 7 recently to be involved in the control of denitrification and more precisely in the regulation of the nos genes encoding the nitrous oxide reductase, NosZ. In contrast to 8 the atypical cNosZ from W. succinogenes that responds to N<sub>2</sub>O, there is an absence of 9 10 regulation of the typical NosZ by this molecule. The well established regulatory mechanisms and networks involved in the control of denitrification (see Fig. 7.9) 11 12 become more complex in rhizobial denitrifiers where denitrification and nitrogen 13 fixation processes share common regulators (FixK, NifA, RegR, see Fig. 7.10).

In denitrifiers, it has been well established the role of the Cu-containing (NirK) 14 15 and  $cd_1$ -type (NirS) nitrite reductases as well as the membrane-bound respiratory NO reductases (cNor and qNor enzymes) in NO and N2O formation. However, new 16 enzymes are emerging as candidates to be involved in NO and N2O metabolism in 17 18 denitrifiers. Particulary, it has been recently demonstrated that the assimilatory nitrate reductase (NasC) from *B. japonicum* is important not only in NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> assimilation but also 19 in NO production. In this context, it has been recently identified in B. japonicum a 20 putative haemoglobin, Bjgb, implicated in NO detoxification. Similarly to other 21 22 bacterial haemoglobins, Bigb might reduce NO to N<sub>2</sub>O under anoxic free-living conditions or inside the nodules. Furthermore, E. meliloti possesses, in addition to Nor, 23 24 at least three systems (Hmp,  $NnrS_1$  and  $NnrS_2$ ) to detoxify NO under free-living conditions which are also essential in maintaining a balanced NO concentration in 25

1 nodules and an efficient simbiosis. However the potential impact of those new NO 2 consuming proteins on the emission of the greenhouse gas  $N_2O$  by root nodules has to 3 be demonstrated.

4

# 5 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work was supported by European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) cofinanced
grant AGL2013-45087-R from Ministerio de Economía y Competitividad (Spain) and
PE2012-AGR1968 from Junta de Andalucía. Continuous support from Junta de
Andalucía to group BIO275 is also acknowledged. The authors are grateful to Monique
Luckmann for help with figure preparation. Work in J. Simon's laboratory is supported
by the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft.

12

# 13 **REFERENCES**

- Al-Attar, S., & de Vries, S. (2015). An electrogenic nitric oxide reductase. *FEBS Lett*, 589, 2050-2057.
  Arri, H., Bah, L.H., Erreg, L.M., & Korden, S. (2012). Transprintementation of the second secon
- Arai, H., Roh, J. H., Eraso, J. M., & Kaplan, S. (2013). Transcriptome response to
  nitrosative stress in *Rhodobacter sphaeroides* 2.4.1. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem*,
  77, 111-118.
- Arkenberg, A., Runkel, S., Richardson, D. J., & Rowley, G. (2011). The production and
  detoxification of a potent cytotoxin, nitric oxide, by pathogenic enteric bacteria. *Biochem Soc Trans, 39*, 1876-1879.
- Atack, J. M., Srikhanta, Y. N., Djoko, K. Y., Welch, J. P., Hasri, N. H., Steichen, C. T.,
  et al. (2013). Characterization of an *ntrX* mutant of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*reveals a response regulator that controls expression of respiratory enzymes in
  oxidase-positive proteobacteria. *J Bacteriol*, 195, 2632-2641.
- Baar, C., Eppinger, M., Raddatz, G., Simon, J., Lanz, C., Klimmek, O., et al. (2003).
  Complete genome sequence and analysis of *Wolinella succinogenes*. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 100, 11690-11695.
- Baek, S. H., Hartsock, A., & Shapleigh, J. P. (2008). *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* C58
  uses ActR and FnrN to control *nirK* and *nor* expression. *J Bacteriol*, *190*, 78-86.
- Baggs, E. M., Rees, R. M., Smith, K. A., & Vinten, A. J. A. (2000). Nitrous oxide
  emission from soils after incorporation of crop residues. *Soil Use Mgmt.*, *16*, 8287.
- Bamford, V. A., Angove, H. C., Seward, H. E., Thomson, A. J., Cole, J. A., Butt, J. N.,
  et al. (2002). Structure and spectroscopy of the periplasmic cytochrome *c* nitrite
  reductase from *Escherichia coli*. *Biochemistry*, *41*, 2921-2931.
- Barnett, M. J., Fisher, R. F., Jones, T., Komp, C., Abola, A. P., Barloy-Hubler, F., et al.
  (2001). Nucleotide sequence and predicted functions of the entire *Sinorhizobium meliloti* pSymA megaplasmid. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, *98*, 9883-9888.
| 1  | Barrios, H., Fischer, H. M., Hennecke, H., & Morett, E. (1995). Overlapping promoters         |
|----|---|
| 2  | for two different RNA polymerase holoenzymes control Bradyrhizobium                           |
| 3  | japonicum nifA expression. J Bacteriol, 177, 1760-1765.                                       |
| 4  | Barrios, H., Grande, R., Olvera, L., & Morett, E. (1998). In vivo genomic footprinting        |
| 5  | analysis reveals that the complex Bradyrhizobium japonicum fixRnifA promoter                  |
| 6  | region is differently occupied by two distinct RNA polymerase holoenzymes.                    |
| 7  | Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 95, 1014-1019.  |
| 8  | Bauer, E., Kaspar, T., Fischer, H. M., & Hennecke, H. (1998). Expression of the <i>fixR</i> - |
| 9  | nifA operon in Bradyrhizobium japonicum depends on a new response regulator.                  |
| 10 | RegR. J Bacteriol. 180. 3853-3863.  |
| 11 | Becker, A., Berges, H., Krol, E., Bruand, C., Ruberg, S., Capela, D., et al. (2004).          |
| 12 | Global changes in gene expression in <i>Sinorhizobium meliloti</i> 1021 under                 |
| 13 | microoxic and symbiotic conditions <i>Mol Plant Microbe Interact</i> , 17, 292-303            |
| 14 | Bedmar, E. J., Bueno, E., Correa, D., Torres, M. J., Delgado, M. J., & Mesa, S. (2013).       |
| 15 | Ecology of denitrification in soils and plant-associated In B. Rodelas & J                    |
| 16 | Gonzalez-López (Eds.) <i>Beneficial Plant-microbial Interactions: Ecology and</i>             |
| 17 | Applications (pp 164-182) Boca Ratón Florida USA: CRC Press                                   |
| 18 | Bedmar E I Robles E F & Delgado M I (2005) The complete denitrification                       |
| 19 | pathway of the symbiotic nitrogen-fixing bacterium <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum</i>            |
| 20 | Riochem Soc Trans 33 141-144  |
| 21 | Bedzyk L. Wang T. & Ye. R. W. (1999) The periplasmic nitrate reductase in                     |
| 22 | Pseudomonas sp. strain G-179 catalyzes the first step of denitrification I                    |
| 23 | Bacteriol 181 2802-2806   |
| 24 | Bell L C Richardson D I & Ferguson S I (1992) Identification of nitric oxide                  |
| 25 | reductase activity in <i>Rhodobacter cansulatus</i> : the electron transport pathway can      |
| 26 | either use or bypass both cytochrome $c_2$ and the cytochrome $bc_1$ complex. I Gen           |
| 27 | Microbiol. 138, 437-443   |
| 28 | Bergaust, L., Mao, Y., Bakken, L. R., & Frostegard, A. (2010). Denitrification response       |
| 29 | patterns during the transition to anoxic respiration and posttranscriptional effects          |
| 30 | of suboptimal pH on nitrous oxide reductase in <i>Paracoccus denitrificans</i> . Appl         |
| 31 | Environ Microbiol. 76. 6387-6396.   |
| 32 | Bergaust, L., van Spanning, R. J., Frostegard, A., & Bakken, L. R. (2012). Expression         |
| 33 | of nitrous oxide reductase in <i>Paracoccus denitrificans</i> is regulated by oxygen          |
| 34 | and nitric oxide through FnrP and NNR. <i>Microbiology</i> , 158, 826-834.                    |
| 35 | Bergaust, L. L., Hartsock, A., Liu, B., Bakken, L. R., & Shapleigh, J. P. (2014). Role of     |
| 36 | <i>norEF</i> in denitrification, elucidated by physiological experiments with                 |
| 37 | Rhodobacter sphaeroides. J Bacteriol. 196, 2190-2200.   |
| 38 | Bertero, M. G., Rothery, R. A., Palak, M., Hou, C., Lim, D., Blasco, F., et al. (2003).       |
| 39 | Insights into the respiratory electron transfer pathway from the structure of                 |
| 40 | nitrate reductase A. Nat Struct Biol. 10, 681-687.  |
| 41 | Bethke, P. C., Badger, M. R., & Jones, R. L. (2004). Apoplastic synthesis of nitric oxide     |
| 42 | by plant tissues. <i>Plant Cell</i> , 16, 332-341.  |
| 43 | Blanquet, P., Silva, L., Catrice, O., Bruand, C., Carvalho, H., & Meilhoc, E. (2015).         |
| 44 | Sinorhizobium meliloti controls nitric oxide-mediated post-translational                      |
| 45 | modification of a <i>Medicago truncatula</i> nodule protein. <i>Mol Plant Microbe</i>         |
| 46 | Interact. 28, 1353-1363.  |
| 47 | Blasco, F., Iobbi, C., Ratouchniak, J., Bonnefov, V., & Chippaux, M. (1990). Nitrate          |
| 48 | reductases of <i>Escherichia coli</i> : sequence of the second nitrate reductase and          |
| 49 | comparison with that encoded by the <i>narGHJI</i> operon. <i>Mol Gen Genet</i> . 222.        |
| 50 | 104-111.  |

1	Bleakley, B. H., & Tiedje, J. M. (1982). Nitrous oxide production by organisms other
2	than nitrifiers or denitrifiers. Appl Environ Microbiol, 44, 1342-1348.
3	Bobik, C., Meilhoc, E., & Batut, J. (2006). FixJ: a major regulator of the oxygen
4	limitation response and late symbiotic functions of Sinorhizobium meliloti. J
5	Bacteriol, 188, 4890-4902.
6	Bodenmiller, D. M., & Spiro, S. (2006). The <i>yjeB</i> ( <i>nsrR</i> ) gene of <i>Escherichia coli</i>
7	encodes a nitric oxide-sensitive transcriptional regulator. J Bacteriol, 188, 874-
8	881.
9	Bokranz, M., Katz, J., Schröder, I., Robertson, A. M., & Kröger, A. (1983). Energy
10	metabolism and biosynthesis of Vibrio succinogenes growing with nitrate or
11	nitrite as terminal electron acceptor. Arch Microbiol, 135, 36-41.
12	Bothe, J. R., & Beyer, K. D. (2007). Experimental determination of the
13	NH4NO <sub>3</sub> /(NH4) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> /H <sub>2</sub> O phase diagram. J Phys Chem A, 111, 12106-12117.
14	Bouchal, P., Struharova, I., Budinska, E., Sedo, O., Vyhlidalova, T., Zdrahal, Z., et al.
15	(2010). Unraveling an FNR based regulatory circuit in <i>Paracoccus denitrificans</i>
16	using a proteomics-based approach. Biochim Biophys Acta, 1804, 1350-1358.
17	Bricio, C., Alvarez, L., San Martin, M., Schurig-Briccio, L. A., Gennis, R. B., &
18	Berenguer, J. (2014). A third subunit in ancestral cytochrome <i>c</i> -dependent nitric
19	oxide reductases. Appl Environ Microbiol, 80, 4871-4878.
20	Bronder, M., Mell, H., Stupperich, E., & Kroger, A. (1982). Biosynthetic Pathways of
21	Vibrio succinogenes growing with fumarate as terminal electron acceptor and
22	sole carbon source. Arch Microbiol, 131, 216-223.
23	Broughton, W. J., Hernández, G., Blair, M., Beebe, S., Gepts, P., & Vanderleyden, J.
24	(2003). Beans (Phaseolus spp.) - Model food legumes. Plant and Soil 252, 55-
25	128.
26	Browning, D. F., Lee, D. J., Spiro, S., & Busby, S. J. (2010). Down-regulation of the
27	Escherichia coli K-12 nrf promoter by binding of the NsrR nitric oxide-sensing
28	transcription repressor to an upstream site. J Bacteriol, 192, 3824-3828.
29	Bueno, E., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., & Delgado, M. J. (2008). Role of
30	Bradyrhizobium japonicum cytochrome c550 in nitrite and nitrate respiration.
31	FEMS Microbiol Latt 270, 188, 104
32	ГЕМБ МИСТОЛОГ Lett, 279, 188-194.
	Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., & Delgado, M. J. (2005).
33	Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., & Delgado, M. J. (2005). Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem</i>
33 34	<ul> <li>Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2005).</li> <li>Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem</i> Soc Trans, 33, 162-163.</li> </ul>
33 34 35	<ul> <li>Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2005).</li> <li>Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem Soc Trans</i>, <i>33</i>, 162-163.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2012).</li> </ul>
33 34 35 36	<ul> <li>Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2005). Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem</i> <i>Soc Trans, 33</i>, 162-163.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2012). Bacterial adaptation of respiration from oxic to microoxic and anoxic</li> </ul>
33 34 35 36 37	<ul> <li>Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2005). Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem Soc Trans, 33</i>, 162-163.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2012). Bacterial adaptation of respiration from oxic to microoxic and anoxic conditions: redox control. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal, 16</i>, 819-852.</li> </ul>
33 34 35 36 37 38	<ul> <li>Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2005). Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem</i> <i>Soc Trans</i>, 33, 162-163.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2012). Bacterial adaptation of respiration from oxic to microoxic and anoxic conditions: redox control. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal</i>, 16, 819-852.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Sanchez, C., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2010). NifA is</li> </ul>
33 34 35 36 37 38 39	<ul> <li>Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2005). Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem Soc Trans, 33</i>, 162-163.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2012). Bacterial adaptation of respiration from oxic to microoxic and anoxic conditions: redox control. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal, 16</i>, 819-852.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Sanchez, C., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2010). NifA is required for maximal expression of denitrification genes in <i>Bradyrhizobium</i></li> </ul>
<ol> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2005). Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem Soc Trans, 33</i>, 162-163.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2012). Bacterial adaptation of respiration from oxic to microoxic and anoxic conditions: redox control. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal, 16</i>, 819-852.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Sanchez, C., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2010). NifA is required for maximal expression of denitrification genes in <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum. Environ Microbiol, 12</i>, 393-400.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2005). Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem</i> <i>Soc Trans</i>, <i>33</i>, 162-163.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2012). Bacterial adaptation of respiration from oxic to microoxic and anoxic conditions: redox control. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal</i>, <i>16</i>, 819-852.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Sanchez, C., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2010). NifA is required for maximal expression of denitrification genes in <i>Bradyrhizobium</i> <i>japonicum</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>12</i>, 393-400.</li> <li>Burgess, B. K., &amp; Lowe, D. J. (1996). Mechanism of molybdenum nitrogenase. <i>Chem</i></li> </ul>
<ol> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2005). Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem Soc Trans, 33</i>, 162-163.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2012). Bacterial adaptation of respiration from oxic to microoxic and anoxic conditions: redox control. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal, 16</i>, 819-852.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Sanchez, C., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2010). NifA is required for maximal expression of denitrification genes in <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum. Environ Microbiol, 12</i>, 393-400.</li> <li>Burgess, B. K., &amp; Lowe, D. J. (1996). Mechanism of molybdenum nitrogenase. <i>Chem Rev, 96</i>, 2983-3012.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2005). Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem</i> <i>Soc Trans, 33</i>, 162-163.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2012). Bacterial adaptation of respiration from oxic to microoxic and anoxic conditions: redox control. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal, 16</i>, 819-852.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Sanchez, C., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2010). NifA is required for maximal expression of denitrification genes in <i>Bradyrhizobium</i> <i>japonicum. Environ Microbiol, 12</i>, 393-400.</li> <li>Burgess, B. K., &amp; Lowe, D. J. (1996). Mechanism of molybdenum nitrogenase. <i>Chem</i> <i>Rev, 96</i>, 2983-3012.</li> <li>Busch, A., Strube, K., Friedrich, B., &amp; Cramm, R. (2005). Transcriptional regulation of</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2005). Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem</i> <i>Soc Trans, 33</i>, 162-163.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2012). Bacterial adaptation of respiration from oxic to microoxic and anoxic conditions: redox control. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal, 16</i>, 819-852.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Sanchez, C., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2010). NifA is required for maximal expression of denitrification genes in <i>Bradyrhizobium</i> <i>japonicum. Environ Microbiol, 12</i>, 393-400.</li> <li>Burgess, B. K., &amp; Lowe, D. J. (1996). Mechanism of molybdenum nitrogenase. <i>Chem</i> <i>Rev, 96</i>, 2983-3012.</li> <li>Busch, A., Strube, K., Friedrich, B., &amp; Cramm, R. (2005). Transcriptional regulation of nitric oxide reduction in <i>Ralstonia eutropha</i> H16. <i>Biochem Soc Trans, 33</i>, 193-</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2005). Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem Soc Trans, 33</i>, 162-163.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2012). Bacterial adaptation of respiration from oxic to microoxic and anoxic conditions: redox control. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal, 16</i>, 819-852.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Sanchez, C., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2010). NifA is required for maximal expression of denitrification genes in <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol, 12</i>, 393-400.</li> <li>Burgess, B. K., &amp; Lowe, D. J. (1996). Mechanism of molybdenum nitrogenase. <i>Chem Rev, 96</i>, 2983-3012.</li> <li>Busch, A., Strube, K., Friedrich, B., &amp; Cramm, R. (2005). Transcriptional regulation of nitric oxide reduction in <i>Ralstonia eutropha</i> H16. <i>Biochem Soc Trans, 33</i>, 193-194.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2005). Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem</i> <i>Soc Trans, 33</i>, 162-163.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2012). Bacterial adaptation of respiration from oxic to microoxic and anoxic conditions: redox control. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal, 16</i>, 819-852.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Sanchez, C., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2010). NifA is required for maximal expression of denitrification genes in <i>Bradyrhizobium</i> <i>japonicum. Environ Microbiol, 12</i>, 393-400.</li> <li>Burgess, B. K., &amp; Lowe, D. J. (1996). Mechanism of molybdenum nitrogenase. <i>Chem</i> <i>Rev, 96</i>, 2983-3012.</li> <li>Busch, A., Strube, K., Friedrich, B., &amp; Cramm, R. (2005). Transcriptional regulation of nitric oxide reduction in <i>Ralstonia eutropha</i> H16. <i>Biochem Soc Trans, 33</i>, 193- 194.</li> <li>Bush, M., Ghosh, T., Tucker, N., Zhang, X., &amp; Dixon, R. (2010). Nitric oxide-</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> <li>47</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2005). Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem Soc Trans, 33</i>, 162-163.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2012). Bacterial adaptation of respiration from oxic to microoxic and anoxic conditions: redox control. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal, 16</i>, 819-852.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Sanchez, C., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2010). NifA is required for maximal expression of denitrification genes in <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum. Environ Microbiol, 12</i>, 393-400.</li> <li>Burgess, B. K., &amp; Lowe, D. J. (1996). Mechanism of molybdenum nitrogenase. <i>Chem Rev, 96</i>, 2983-3012.</li> <li>Busch, A., Strube, K., Friedrich, B., &amp; Cramm, R. (2005). Transcriptional regulation of nitric oxide reduction in <i>Ralstonia eutropha</i> H16. <i>Biochem Soc Trans, 33</i>, 193-194.</li> <li>Bush, M., Ghosh, T., Tucker, N., Zhang, X., &amp; Dixon, R. (2010). Nitric oxide-responsive interdomain regulation targets the σ54-interaction surface in the</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> <li>47</li> <li>48</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2005). Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem</i> <i>Soc Trans</i>, <i>33</i>, 162-163.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2012). Bacterial adaptation of respiration from oxic to microoxic and anoxic conditions: redox control. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal</i>, <i>16</i>, 819-852.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Sanchez, C., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2010). NifA is required for maximal expression of denitrification genes in <i>Bradyrhizobium</i> <i>japonicum</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>12</i>, 393-400.</li> <li>Burgess, B. K., &amp; Lowe, D. J. (1996). Mechanism of molybdenum nitrogenase. <i>Chem</i> <i>Rev</i>, <i>96</i>, 2983-3012.</li> <li>Busch, A., Strube, K., Friedrich, B., &amp; Cramm, R. (2005). Transcriptional regulation of nitric oxide reduction in <i>Ralstonia eutropha</i> H16. <i>Biochem Soc Trans</i>, <i>33</i>, 193- 194.</li> <li>Bush, M., Ghosh, T., Tucker, N., Zhang, X., &amp; Dixon, R. (2010). Nitric oxide- responsive interdomain regulation targets the σ54-interaction surface in the enhancer binding protein NorR. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>77</i>, 1278-1288.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> <li>47</li> <li>48</li> <li>49</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>Bueno, E., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Girard, L., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2005). Function of the <i>Rhizobium etli</i> CFN42 <i>nirK</i> gene in nitrite metabolism. <i>Biochem</i> <i>Soc Trans</i>, <i>33</i>, 162-163.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2012). Bacterial adaptation of respiration from oxic to microoxic and anoxic conditions: redox control. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal</i>, <i>16</i>, 819-852.</li> <li>Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Sanchez, C., Bedmar, E. J., &amp; Delgado, M. J. (2010). NifA is required for maximal expression of denitrification genes in <i>Bradyrhizobium</i> <i>japonicum</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>12</i>, 393-400.</li> <li>Burgess, B. K., &amp; Lowe, D. J. (1996). Mechanism of molybdenum nitrogenase. <i>Chem</i> <i>Rev</i>, <i>96</i>, 2983-3012.</li> <li>Busch, A., Strube, K., Friedrich, B., &amp; Cramm, R. (2005). Transcriptional regulation of nitric oxide reduction in <i>Ralstonia eutropha</i> H16. <i>Biochem Soc Trans</i>, <i>33</i>, 193- 194.</li> <li>Bush, M., Ghosh, T., Tucker, N., Zhang, X., &amp; Dixon, R. (2010). Nitric oxide- responsive interdomain regulation targets the σ54-interaction surface in the enhancer binding protein NorR. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>77</i>, 1278-1288.</li> <li>Butland, G., Spiro, S., Watmough, N. J., &amp; Richardson, D. J. (2001). Two conserved</li> </ul>

1	assembly of the enzyme. J Bacteriol, 183, 189-199.
2	Cabrera, J. J., Salas, A., Torres, M. J., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., Gates, A. J., et
3	al. (2015). An integrated biochemical system for nitrate assimilation and nitric
4	oxide detoxification in Bradyrhizobium japonicum. Biochem J.
5	Cam, Y., Pierre, O., Boncompagni, E., Herouart, D., Meilhoc, E., & Bruand, C. (2012).
6	Nitric oxide (NO): a key player in the senescence of Medicago truncatula root
7	nodules. New Phytol, 196, 548-560.
8	Campbell, B. J., Engel, A. S., Porter, M. L., & Takai, K. (2006). The versatile epsilon-
9	proteobacteria: key players in sulphidic habitats. <i>Nat Rev Microbiol</i> , 4, 458-468.
10	Campbell, M. A., Nyerges, G., Kozlowski, J. A., Poret-Peterson, A. T., Stein, L. Y., &
11	Klotz, M. G. (2011). Model of the molecular basis for hydroxylamine oxidation
12	and nitrous oxide production in methanotrophic bacteria. FEMS Microbiol Lett,
13	322, 82-89.
14	Carrica, M. D., Fernandez, I., Sieira, R., Paris, G., & Goldbaum, F. A. (2013). The two-
15	component systems PrrBA and NtrYX co-ordinately regulate the adaptation of
16	Brucella abortus to an oxygen-limited environment. Mol Microbiol.
17	Castiglione, N., Rinaldo, S., Giardina, G., & Cutruzzola, F. (2009). The transcription
18	factor DNR from <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> specifically requires nitric oxide and
19	haem for the activation of a target promoter in <i>Escherichia coli</i> . Microbiology,
20	155, 2838-2844.
21	Chen, S., Cao, L., Intengan, H. D., Humphreys, M., & Gardner, D. G. (2002).
22	Osmoregulation of endothelial nitric-oxide synthase gene expression in inner
23	medullary collecting duct cells. Role in activation of the type A natriuretic
24	peptide receptor. J Biol Chem, 277, 32498-32504.
25	Cheung, J., & Hendrickson, W. A. (2009). Structural analysis of ligand stimulation of
26	the histidine kinase NarX. Structure, 17, 190-201.
27	Chhabra, S., & Spiro, S. (2015). Inefficient translation of <i>nsrR</i> constrains behaviour of
28	the NsrR regulon in Escherichia coli. Microbiology, 161, 2029-2038.
29	Clarke, T. A., Cole, J. A., Richardson, D. J., & Hemmings, A. M. (2007). The crystal
30	structure of the pentahaem c-type cytochrome NrfB and characterization of its
31	solution-state interaction with the pentahaem nitrite reductase NrfA. Biochem J,
32	406, 19-30.
33	Clarke, T. A., Mills, P. C., Poock, S. R., Butt, J. N., Cheesman, M. R., Cole, J. A., et al.
34	(2008). Escherichia coli cytochrome c nitrite reductase NrfA. Methods Enzymol,
35	437, 63-77.
36	Constantinidou, C., Hobman, J. L., Griffiths, L., Patel, M. D., Penn, C. W., Cole, J. A.,
37	et al. (2006). A reassessment of the FNR regulon and transcriptomic analysis of
38	the effects of nitrate, nitrite, NarXL, and NarQP as Escherichia coli K12 adapts
39	from aerobic to anaerobic growth. J Biol Chem, 281, 4802-4815.
40	Cook, D. R. (1999). <i>Medicago truncatula</i> a model in the making! <i>Curr Opin Plant</i>
41	<i>Biol</i> , <i>2</i> , 301-304.
42	Corker, H., & Poole, R. K. (2003). Nitric oxide formation by <i>Escherichia coli</i> .
43	Dependence on nitrite reductase, the NO-sensing regulator Fnr, and
44	flavohemoglobin Hmp. J Biol Chem, 278, 31584-31592.
45	Costa, C., Macedo, A., Moura, I., Moura, J. J., Le Gall, J., Berlier, Y., et al. (1990).
46	Regulation of the hexaheme nitrite/nitric oxide reductase of Desulfovibrio
47	desulfuricans, Wolinella succinogenes and Escherichia coli. A mass
48	spectrometric study. FEBS Lett, 276, 67-70.
49	Coyle, C. L., Zumft, W. G., Kroneck, P. M., Korner, H., & Jakob, W. (1985). Nitrous
50	oxide reductase from denitrifying Pseudomonas perfectomarina. Purification

1	and properties of a novel multicopper enzyme. Eur J Biochem, 153, 459-467.
2	Crack, J. C., Green, J., Hutchings, M. I., Thomson, A. J., & Le Brun, N. E. (2012).
3	Bacterial iron-sulfur regulatory proteins as biological sensor-switches. Antioxid
4	<i>Redox Signal, 17,</i> 1215-1231.
5	Crack, J. C., Munnoch, J., Dodd, E. L., Knowles, F., Al Bassam, M. M., Kamali, S., et
6	al. (2015). NsrR from <i>Streptomyces coelicolor</i> is a nitric oxide-sensing [4Fe-4S]
7	cluster protein with a specialized regulatory function. J Biol Chem, 290, 12689-
8	12704.
9	Crack, J. C., Stapleton, M. R., Green, J., Thomson, A. J., & Le Brun, N. E. (2013).
10	Mechanism of [4Fe-4S](Cys)4 cluster nitrosylation is conserved among NO-
11	responsive regulators. J Biol Chem, 288, 11492-11502.
12	Cruz-Ramos, H., Crack, J., Wu, G., Hughes, M. N., Scott, C., Thomson, A. J., et al.
13	(2002). NO sensing by FNR: regulation of the <i>Escherichia coli</i> NO-detoxifying
14	flavohaemoglobin, Hmp. EMBO J. 21, 3235-3244.
15	Darwin, A. J., Ziegelhoffer, E. C., Kiley, P. J., & Stewart, V. (1998), Fnr. NarP, and
16	NarL regulation of <i>Escherichia coli</i> K-12 <i>napF</i> (periplasmic nitrate reductase)
17	operon transcription in vitro. J Bacteriol. 180, 4192-4198.
18	Daskalakis, V., Ohta, T., Kitagawa, T., & Varotsis, C. (2015). Structure and properties
19	of the catalytic site of nitric oxide reductase at ambient temperature. <i>Biochim</i>
20	Biophys Acta, 1847, 1240-1244.
21	D'Autreaux, B., Tucker, N. P., Dixon, R., & Spiro, S. (2005). A non-haem iron centre in
22	the transcription factor NorR senses nitric oxide. <i>Nature</i> , 437, 769-772.
23	de Boer, A. P., van der Oost, J., Reijnders, W. N., Westerhoff, H. V., Stouthamer, A. H.,
24	& van Spanning, R. J. (1996). Mutational analysis of the <i>nor</i> gene cluster which
25	encodes nitric-oxide reductase from <i>Paracoccus denitrificans</i> . Eur J Biochem.
26	242. 592-600.
 27	de Vries, S., Strampraad, M. L. Lu, S., Moenne-Loccoz, P., & Schroder, I. (2003).
28	Purification and characterization of the MOH <sub>2</sub> :NO oxidoreductase from the
29	hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrobaculum aerophilum I Biol Chem. 278
30	35861-35868.
31	De Vries, S., Suharti, & Pouvreau, L. A. M. (2007). Nitric oxide reductase: structural
32	variations and catalytic mechanism. In H. Bothe, Ferguson, S.J., Newton, W.E.
33	(Ed.) <i>Biology of the Nitrogen Cycle</i> (pp. 57-67) Amsterdam: Elservier Science
34	Delamuta J. R. Ribeiro, R. A. Ormeno-Orrillo, E. Melo, J. S. Martinez-Romero, E.
35	& Hungria, M. (2013). Polyphasic evidence supporting the reclassification of
36	Bradyrhizobium japonicum group Ia strains as Bradyrhizobium diazoefficiens sp.
37	nov. Int J Syst Evol Microbiol. 63, 3342-3351.
38	Delgado, M. J., Casella, S., Bedmar, E.J. (2007). Denitrification in rhizobia-legume
39	symbiosis. In H. Bothe, Ferguson, S.J., Newton, W.E. (Ed.), <i>Biology of the</i>
40	Nitrogen Cycle (pp. 83-93). Amsterdam: Elsevier Science
41	Delgado, M. J. Bonnard, N. Tresjerra-Avala, A. Bedmar, E. J. & Muller, P. (2003).
42	The <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum nanEDABC</i> genes encoding the periplasmic
43	nitrate reductase are essential for nitrate respiration <i>Microbiology</i> 149 3395-
44	3403
45	Desloover I Roobroeck D Heylen K Puig S Boecky P Verstraete W et al
46	(2014) Pathway of nitrous oxide consumption in isolated <i>Pseudomonas stutzeri</i>
47	strains under anoxic and oxic conditions <i>Environ Microbiol</i> 16 3143-3152
48	Dreusch, A., Burgisser, D. M., Heizmann, C. W. & Zumft, W. G. (1997). Lack of
49	copper insertion into unprocessed cytoplasmic nitrous oxide reductase generated
50	by an R20D substitution in the arginine consensus motif of the signal peptide.

1	Biochim Biophys Acta, 1319, 311-318.
2	Einsle, O. (2011). Structure and function of formate-dependent cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite
3	reductase, NrfA. Methods Enzymol, 496, 399-422.
4	Einsle, O., Messerschmidt, A., Huber, R., Kroneck, P. M., & Neese, F. (2002).
5	Mechanism of the six-electron reduction of nitrite to ammonia by cytochrome c
6	nitrite reductase. J Am Chem Soc, 124, 11737-11745.
7	Elsen, S., Swem, L. R., Swem, D. L., & Bauer, C. E. (2004). RegB/RegA, a highly
8	conserved redox-responding global two-component regulatory system.
9	Microbiol Mol Biol Rev, 68, 263-279.
10	Elvers, K. T., Turner, S. M., Wainwright, L. M., Marsden, G., Hinds, J., Cole, J. A., et
11	al. (2005). NssR, a member of the Crp-Fnr superfamily from Campylobacter
12	<i>jejuni</i> , regulates a nitrosative stress-responsive regulon that includes both a
13	single-domain and a truncated haemoglobin. Mol Microbiol, 57, 735-750.
14	Felgate, H., Giannopoulos, G., Sullivan, M. J., Gates, A. J., Clarke, T. A., Baggs, E., et
15	al. (2012). The impact of copper, nitrate and carbon status on the emission of
16	nitrous oxide by two species of bacteria with biochemically distinct
17	denitrification pathways. Environ Microbiol, 14, 1788-1800.
18	Filenko, N., Spiro, S., Browning, D. F., Squire, D., Overton, T. W., Cole, J., et al.
19	(2007). The NsrR regulon of Escherichia coli K-12 includes genes encoding the
20	hybrid cluster protein and the periplasmic, respiratory nitrite reductase. J
21	Bacteriol, 189, 4410-4417.
22	Forrester, M. T., & Foster, M. W. (2012). Protection from nitrosative stress: a central
23	role for microbial flavohemoglobin. Free Radic Biol Med, 52, 1620-1633.
24	Fujita, K., & Dooley, D. M. (2007). Insights into the mechanism of N <sub>2</sub> O reduction by
25	reductively activated N <sub>2</sub> O reductase from kinetics and spectroscopic studies of
26	pH effects. Inorg Chem, 46, 613-615.
27	Galibert, F., Finan, T. M., Long, S. R., Puhler, A., Abola, P., Ampe, F., et al. (2001).
28	The composite genome of the legume symbiont <i>Sinorhizobium meliloti</i> . <i>Science</i> ,
29	293, 668-672.
30	Gardner, A. M., & Gardner, P. R. (2002). Flavohemoglobin detoxifies nitric oxide in
31	aerobic, but not anaerobic, <i>Escherichia coli</i> . Evidence for a novel inducible
32	anaerobic nitric oxide-scavenging activity. J Biol Chem, 277, 8166-8171.
33	Gardner, A. M., Gessner, C. R., & Gardner, P. R. (2003). Regulation of the nitric oxide
34	reduction operon ( <i>norRVW</i> ) in <i>Escherichia col</i> 1. Role of NorR and $\sigma$ 54 in the
35	nitric oxide stress response. J Biol Chem, 2/8, 10081-10086.
36	Gardner, A. M., Helmick, R. A., & Gardner, P. R. (2002). Flavorubredoxin, an
3/	inducible catalyst for nitric oxide reduction and detoxification in <i>Escherichia</i>
38	Coll. J Biol Chem, 2/7, 81/2-81/7.
39	Gardner, P. R. (2005). Nitric oxide dioxygenase function and mechanism of
40	havonemoglobin, nemoglobin, myoglobin and their associated reductases. J
41	Cierdina G. Dinaldo S. Johnson K. A. Di Mattao A. Prunori M. & Cutruzzola E.
42	(2008) NO consing in <i>Basudomonas gerusinosa</i> ; structure of the tronscriptional
45 44	(2008). NO sensing in <i>F seudomonus del uginosa</i> . su delute of the transcriptional regulator DNP <i>I Mol Biol.</i> 378, 1002, 1015
44 15	Cilberthorpe N L & Deele P K (2008) Nitrie evide homeostasis in Salmonalla
45	typhimurium: roles of respiratory pitrate reductase and flavohemoglohin L Biol
40 47	Chom 283 11146-11154
47 48	Goddard A D Moir I W Richardson D I & Ferguson S I (2008)
40 <u>7</u> 0	Interdependence of two NarK domains in a fused nitrate/nitrite transporter Mol
50	Microbiol. 70, 667-681.
	,

1	Gomes, C. M., Giuffre, A., Forte, E., Vicente, J. B., Saraiva, L. M., Brunori, M., et al.
2	(2002). A novel type of nitric-oxide reductase. Escherichia coli flavorubredoxin.
3	J Biol Chem, 277, 25273-25276.
4	Gomez-Hernandez, N., Reyes-Gonzalez, A., Sanchez, C., Mora, Y., Delgado, M. J., &
5	Girard, L. (2011). Regulation and symbiotic role of <i>nirK</i> and <i>norC</i> expression in
6	Rhizobium etli. Mol Plant Microbe Interact, 24, 233-245.
7	Gonzalez, P. J., Correia, C., Moura, I., Brondino, C. D., & Moura, J. J. (2006). Bacterial
8	nitrate reductases: Molecular and biological aspects of nitrate reduction. J Inorg
9	Biochem, 100, 1015-1023.
10	Grahl, S., Maillard, J., Spronk, C. A., Vuister, G. W., & Sargent, F. (2012). Overlapping
11	transport and chaperone-binding functions within a bacterial twin-arginine
12	signal peptide. Mol Microbiol, 83, 1254-1267.
13	Gupta, K. J., Bauwe, H., & Mur, L. A. (2011). Nitric oxide, nitrate reductase and UV-B
14	tolerance. Tree Physiol, 31, 795-797.
15	Haltia, T., Brown, K., Tegoni, M., Cambillau, C., Saraste, M., Mattila, K., et al. (2003).
16	Crystal structure of nitrous oxide reductase from Paracoccus denitrificans at 1.6
17	A resolution. Biochem J, 369, 77-88.
18	Hartsock, A., & Shapleigh, J. P. (2010). Identification, functional studies, and genomic
19	comparisons of new members of the NnrR regulon in Rhodobacter sphaeroides.
20	J Bacteriol, 192, 903-911.
21	Hauser, F., Pessi, G., Friberg, M., Weber, C., Rusca, N., Lindemann, A., et al. (2007).
22	Dissection of the <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum</i> NifA+ $\sigma_{54}$ regulon, and
23	identification of a ferredoxin gene ( <i>fdxN</i> ) for symbiotic nitrogen fixation. <i>Mol</i>
24	Genet Genomics, 278, 255-271.
25	Hendriks, J., Oubrie, A., Castresana, J., Urbani, A., Gemeinhardt, S., & Saraste, M.
26	(2000). Nitric oxide reductases in bacteria. Biochim Biophys Acta, 1459, 266-
27	273.
28	Hendriks, J., Warne, A., Gohlke, U., Haltia, T., Ludovici, C., Lubben, M., et al. (1998).
29	The active site of the bacterial nitric oxide reductase is a dinuclear iron center.
30	Biochemistry, 37, 13102-13109.
31	Hermann, B., Kern, M., La Pietra, L., Simon, J., & Einsle, O. (2015). The octahaem
32	MccA is a haem <i>c</i> -copper sulfite reductase. <i>Nature</i> , 520, 706-709.
33	Heurlier, K., Thomson, M. J., Aziz, N., & Moir, J. W. (2008). The nitric oxide (NO)-
34	sensing repressor NsrR of Neisseria meningitidis has a compact regulon of genes
35	involved in NO synthesis and detoxification. J Bacteriol, 190, 2488-2495.
36	Heylen, K., & Keltjens, J. (2012). Redundancy and modularity in membrane-associated
37	dissimilatory nitrate reduction in <i>Bacillus</i> . Front Microbiol, 3, 371.
38	Hichri, I., Boscari, A., Castella, C., Rovere, M., Puppo, A., & Brouquisse, R. (2015).
39	Nitric oxide: a multifaceted regulator of the nitrogen-fixing symbiosis. <i>J Exp</i>
40	Bot, 66, 2877-2887.
41	Hino, T., Matsumoto, Y., Nagano, S., Sugimoto, H., Fukumori, Y., Murata, T., et al.
42	(2010). Structural basis of biological $N_2O$ generation by bacterial nitric oxide
43	reductase. Science, 330, 1666-1670.
44	Hirayama, J., Eda, S., Mitsui, H., & Minamisawa, K. (2011). Nitrate-dependent N <sub>2</sub> O
45	emission from intact soybean nodules via denitrification by <i>Bradyrhizobium</i>
46	japonicum bacteroids. Appl Environ Microbiol, 77, 8787-8790.
47	Hole, U. H., Vollack, K. U., Zumft, W. G., Eisenmann, E., Siddiqui, R. A., Friedrich,
48	B., et al. (1996). Characterization of the membranous denitrification enzymes
49	nitrite reductase (cytochrome $cd_1$ ) and copper-containing nitrous oxide reductase
50	from Thiobacillus denitrificans. Arch Microbiol, 165, 55-61.

1	Holloway, P., McCormick, W., Watson, R. J., & Chan, Y. K. (1996). Identification and
2	analysis of the dissimilatory nitrous oxide reduction genes, nosRZDFY, of
3	Rhizobium meliloti. J Bacteriol, 178, 1505-1514.
4	Honisch, U., & Zumft, W. G. (2003). Operon structure and regulation of the nos gene
5	region of <i>Pseudomonas stutzeri</i> , encoding an ABC-Type ATPase for maturation
6	of nitrous oxide reductase. J Bacteriol, 185, 1895-1902.
7	Horchani, F., Prevot, M., Boscari, A., Evangelisti, E., Meilhoc, E., Bruand, C., et al.
8	(2011). Both plant and bacterial nitrate reductases contribute to nitric oxide
9	production in Medicago truncatula nitrogen-fixing nodules. Plant Physiol, 155,
10	1023-1036.
11	Hutchings, M. I., Mandhana, N., & Spiro, S. (2002). The NorR protein of <i>Escherichia</i>
12	<i>coli</i> activates expression of the flavorubredoxin gene <i>norV</i> in response to
13	reactive nitrogen species. J Bacteriol, 184, 4640-4643.
14	Hutchings, M. I., & Spiro, S. (2000). The nitric oxide regulated nor promoter of
15	Paracoccus denitrificans. Microbiology, 146 (Pt 10), 2635-2641.
16	Inaba, S., Ikenishi, F., Itakura, M., Kikuchi, M., Eda, S., Chiba, N., et al. (2012). N <sub>2</sub> O
17	emission from degraded soybean nodules depends on denitrification by
18	Bradyrhizobium japonicum and other microbes in the rhizosphere. Microbes
19	Environ, 27, 470-476.
20	Inaba, S., Tanabe, K., Eda, S., Ikeda, S., Higashitani, A., Mitsui, H., et al. (2009).
21	Nitrous oxide emission and microbial community in the rhizosphere of
22	nodulated soybeans during the late growth period. <i>Microbes Environ</i> , 24, 64-67.
23	IPCC. (2014). Climate change 2014: synthesis report. Contribution of working groups
24	I, II and III to the fifth assessment report of the intergovernmental panel on
25	climate change. Geneva, Switzerland: IPCC.
26	Itakura, M., Uchida, Y., Akiyama, H., Hoshino, Y. T., Shimomura, Y., Morimoto, S., et
27	al. (2013). Mitigation of nitrous oxide emissions from soils by Bradyrhizobium
28	japonicum inoculation. [10.1038/nclimate1734]. Nature Clim. Change, 3, 208-
29	212.
30	Jensen, B. B., & Burris, R. H. (1986). N <sub>2</sub> O as a substrate and as a competitive inhibitor
31	of nitrogenase. Biochemistry, 25, 1083-1088.
32	Jepson, B. J., Mohan, S., Clarke, T. A., Gates, A. J., Cole, J. A., Butler, C. S., et al.
33	(2007). Spectropotentiometric and structural analysis of the periplasmic nitrate
34	reductase from Escherichia coli. J Biol Chem, 282, 6425-6437.
35	Jetten, M. S. (2008). The microbial nitrogen cycle. <i>Environ Microbiol</i> , 10, 2903-2909.
36	Johnston, E. M., Dell'Acqua, S., Pauleta, S. R., Moura, I., & Solomon, E. I. (2015).
37	Protonation state of the CuS Cu site in nitrous oxide reductase: redox
38	dependence and insight into reactivity. Chem Sci, 6, 5670-5679.
39	Johnston, E. M., Dell'Acqua, S., Ramos, S., Pauleta, S. R., Moura, I., & Solomon, E. I.
40	(2014). Determination of the active form of the tetranuclear copper sulfur cluster
41	in nitrous oxide reductase. J Am Chem Soc, 136, 614-617.
42	Jones, C. M., Graf, D. R., Bru, D., Philippot, L., & Hallin, S. (2013). The unaccounted
43	yet abundant nitrous oxide-reducing microbial community: a potential nitrous
44	oxide sink. ISME J, 7, 417-426.
45	Jones, J. R., Tsigkou, O., Coates, E. E., Stevens, M. M., Polak, J. M., & Hench, L. L.
46	(2007). Extracellular matrix formation and mineralization on a phosphate-free
47	porous bioactive glass scaffold using primary human osteoblast (HOB) cells.
48	<i>Biomaterials</i> , 28, 1653-1663.
49	Jones, K. M., Kobayashi, H., Davies, B. W., Taga, M. E., & Walker, G. C. (2007). How
50	rhizobial symbionts invade plants: the Sinorhizobium-Medicago model. Nat Rev

<ul> <li>Jormakka, M., Richardson, D., Byrne, B., &amp; Iwata, S. (2004). Architecture of NarGH reveals a structural classification of Mo-bisMGD enzymes. <i>Structure</i>, <i>12</i>, 95-104.</li> <li>Justino, M. C., Ecobichon, C., Fernandes, A. F., Boneca, I. G., &amp; Saraiva, L. M. (2012). <i>Helicobacter pylori</i> has an unprecedented nitric oxide detoxifying system. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal</i>, <i>17</i>, 1190-1200.</li> <li>Kaneko, T., Nakamura, Y., Sato, S., Minamisawa, K., Uchiumi, T., Sasamoto, S., et al. (2002). Complete genomic sequence of nitrogen-fixing symbiotic bacterium <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum</i> USDA110. <i>DNA Res</i>, <i>9</i>, 189-197.</li> <li>Kaspar, H. F., &amp; Tiedje, J. M. (1981). Dissimilatory reduction of nitrate and nitrite in the bovine rumen: nitrous oxide production and effect of acetylene. <i>Appl Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>41</i>, 705-709.</li> <li>Kato, K., Kanahama, K., &amp; Kanayama, Y. (2010). Involvement of nitric oxide in the inhibition of nitrogenase activity by nitrate in <i>Lotus</i> root nodules. <i>J Plant Physiol</i>, <i>167</i>, 238-241.</li> <li>Kern, M., Eisel, F., Scheithauer, J., Kranz, R. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Substrate specificity of three cytochrome <i>c</i> haem lyase isoenzymes from <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: unconventional haem <i>c</i> binding motifs are not sufficient for haem <i>c</i> attachment by Nrf1 and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>75</i>, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual <i>nap</i> gene cluster products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>153</i>, 373-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and nequires the menajunol dehydrogenas NapH facilitates NapA maturation and nequires the mediate the adap</li></ul>	1	Microbiol, 5, 619-633.
<ul> <li>reveals a structural classification of Mo-bisMGD enzymes. <i>Structure</i>, <i>12</i>, 95-104.</li> <li>Justino, M. C., Ecobichon, C., Fernandes, A. F., Boneca, I. G., &amp; Saraiva, L. M. (2012). <i>Helicobacter pylori</i> has an unprecedented nitric oxide detoxifying system. <i>Anitoxid Redox Signal</i>, <i>17</i>, 1190-1200.</li> <li>Kaneko, T., Nakamura, Y., Sato, S., Minamisawa, K., Uchiumi, T., Sasamoto, S., et al. (2002). Complete genomic sequence of nitrogen-fixing symbiotic bacterium <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum</i> USDA110. <i>DNA Res</i>, <i>9</i>, 189-197.</li> <li>Kaspar, H. F., &amp; Tiedje, J. M. (1981). Dissimilatory reduction of nitrate and nitrite in the bovine rumen: nitrous oxide production and effect of acetylene. <i>Appl Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>41</i>, 705-709.</li> <li>Kato, K., Kanahama, K., &amp; Kanayama, Y. (2010). Involvement of nitric oxide in the inhibition of nitrogenase activity by nitrate in <i>Lotus</i> root nodules. <i>J Plant Physiol</i>, <i>167</i>, 238-241.</li> <li>Kern, M., Eisel, F., Scheithauer, J., Kranz, R. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Substrate specificity of three cytochrome <i>c</i> haem lyase isoenzymes from <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: unconventional haem <i>c</i> binding motifs are not sufficient for haem <i>c</i> attachment by Nrfl and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>75</i>, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual <i>nap</i> gene cluster products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>153</i>, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Mol Microbiol.</i>, <i>6</i>, 9, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or</li></ul>	2	Jormakka, M., Richardson, D., Byrne, B., & Iwata, S. (2004). Architecture of NarGH
<ul> <li>104.</li> <li>Justino, M. C., Ecobichon, C., Fernandes, A. F., Boneca, I. G., &amp; Saraiva, L. M. (2012). <i>Helicobacter pylori</i> has an unprecedented nitric oxide detoxifying system. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal</i>, <i>17</i>, 1190-1200.</li> <li>Kaneko, T., Nakamura, Y., Sato, S., Minamisawa, K., Uchiumi, T., Sasamoto, S., et al. (2002). Complete genomic sequence of nitrogen-fixing symbiotic bacterium <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum</i> USDA110. <i>DNA Res</i>, <i>9</i>, 189-197.</li> <li>Kaspar, H. F., &amp; Tiedje, J. M. (1981). Dissimilatory reduction of nitrate and nitrite in the bovine rumen: nitrous oxide production and effect of acetylene. <i>Appl</i> <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>41</i>, 705-709.</li> <li>Kato, K., Kanahama, K., &amp; Kanayama, Y. (2010). Involvement of nitric oxide in the inhibition of nitrogenase activity by nitrate in <i>Lotus</i> root nodules. <i>J Plant</i> <i>Physiol</i>, <i>167</i>, 238-241.</li> <li>Kern, M., Eisel, F., Scheithauer, J., Kranz, R. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Substrate specificity of three cytochrome <i>c</i> haem lyase isoenzymes from <i>Wolinella</i> <i>succinogenes</i>: unconventional haem <i>c</i> binding motifs are not sufficient for haem <i>c</i> attachment by Nrfl and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>75</i>, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual <i>nap</i> gene cluster products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>153</i>, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria: <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella</i></li></ul>	3	reveals a structural classification of Mo-bisMGD enzymes. Structure, 12, 95-
<ul> <li>Justino, M. C., Ecobichon, C., Fernandes, A. F., Boneca, I. G., &amp; Saraiva, L. M. (2012). <i>Helicobacter pylori</i> has an unprecedented nitric oxide detoxifying system. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal, 17,</i> 1190-1200.</li> <li>Kaneko, T., Nakamura, Y., Sato, S., Minamisawa, K., Uchiumi, T., Sasamoto, S., et al. (2002). Complete genomic sequence of nitrogen-fixing symbiotic bacterium <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum</i> USDA110. <i>DNA Res, 9,</i> 189-197.</li> <li>Kaspar, H. F., &amp; Tiedje, J. M. (1981). Dissimilatory reduction of nitrate and nitrite in the bovine rumen: nitrous oxide production and effect of acetylene. <i>Appl</i> <i>Environ Microbiol, 41,</i> 705-709.</li> <li>Kato, K., Kanahama, K., &amp; Kanayama, Y. (2010). Involvement of nitric oxide in the inhibition of nitrogenase activity by nitrate in <i>Lotus</i> root nodules. <i>J Plant</i> <i>Physiol, 167,</i> 238-241.</li> <li>Kern, M., Eisel, F., Scheithauer, J., Kranz, R. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Substrate specificity of three cytochrome c haem lyase isoenzymes from <i>Wolinella</i> <i>succinogenes:</i> unconventional haem c binding motifs are not sufficient for haem c attachment by Nrfl and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol, 75,</i> 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual nap gene cluster products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes.</i> <i>Microbiology, 153,</i> 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta, 1787,</i> 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes:</i> cytoplasmic NapF acilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology, 155,</i> 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol, 82,</i> 1515-1530.</li></ul>	4	104.
<ul> <li><i>Helicobacter pylori</i> has an unprecedented nitric oxide detoxifying system. <i>Antioxid Redox Signal, 17,</i> 1190-1200.</li> <li>Kaneko, T., Nakamura, Y., Sato, S., Minamisawa, K., Uchiumi, T., Sasamoto, S., et al. (2002). Complete genomic sequence of nitrogen-fixing symbiotic bacterium <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum</i> USDA110. <i>DNA Res, 9,</i> 189-197.</li> <li>Kaspar, H. F., &amp; Tiedje, J. M. (1981). Dissimiliatory reduction of nitrate and nitrite in the bovine rumen: nitrous oxide production and effect of acetylene. <i>Appl Environ Microbiol, 41,</i> 705-709.</li> <li>Kato, K., Kanahama, K., &amp; Kanayama, Y. (2010). Involvement of nitro oxide in the inhibition of nitrogenase activity by nitrate in <i>Lotus</i> root nodules. <i>J Plant Physiol, 167,</i> 238-241.</li> <li>Kern, M., Eisel, F., Scheithauer, J., Kranz, R. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Substrate specificity of three cytochrome <i>c</i> haem lyase isoenzymes from <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: unconventional haem <i>c</i> binding motifs are not sufficient for haem <i>c</i> attachment by Nrf1 and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol,</i> 75, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual <i>nap</i> gene cluster products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Microbiology,</i> 153, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> nitrate respiration. <i>Mol Microbiol,</i> 69, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology,</i> 155, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The Wolinella succinogenes mcc gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol,</i> 82, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinoge</i></li></ul>	5	Justino, M. C., Ecobichon, C., Fernandes, A. F., Boneca, I. G., & Saraiva, L. M. (2012).
<ul> <li>Antioxid Redox Signal, 17, 1190-1200.</li> <li>Kaneko, T., Nakamura, Y., Sato, S., Minamisawa, K., Uchiumi, T., Sasamoto, S., et al. (2002). Complete genomic sequence of nitrogen-fixing symbiotic bacterium <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum</i> USDA110. <i>DNA Res.</i> 9, 189-197.</li> <li>Kaspar, H. F., &amp; Tiedje, J. M. (1981). Dissimilatory reduction of nitrate and nitrite in the bovine rumen: nitrous oxide production and effect of acetylene. <i>Appl Environ Microbiol, 41</i>, 705-709.</li> <li>Kato, K., Kanahama, K., &amp; Kanayama, Y. (2010). Involvement of nitric oxide in the inhibition of nitrogenase activity by nitrate in <i>Lotus</i> root nodules. <i>J Plant Physiol, 167,</i> 238-241.</li> <li>Kern, M., Eisel, F., Scheithauer, J., Kranz, R. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Substrate specificity of three cytochrome <i>c</i> haem lyase isoenzymes from <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: unconventional haem <i>c</i> binding motifs are not sufficient for haem <i>c</i> attachment by Nrf1 and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol, 75,</i> 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual nap gene cluster products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Microbiology, 153,</i> 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> nitrate respiration. <i>Mol Microbiol, 69,</i> 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochin Biophys Acta, 1787,</i> 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., Kotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol.</i></li> <li>Kern, M., Kotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress respons</li></ul>	6	<i>Helicobacter pylori</i> has an unprecedented nitric oxide detoxifying system.
<ul> <li>Kaneko, T., Nakamura, Y., Sato, S., Minamisawa, K., Uchiumi, T., Sasamoto, S., et al. (2002). Complete genomic sequence of nitrogen-fixing symbiotic bacterium <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum</i> USDA110. <i>DNA Res</i>, <i>9</i>, 189-197.</li> <li>Kaspar, H. F., &amp; Tiedje, J. M. (1981). Dissimilatory reduction of nitrate and nitrite in the bovine rumen: nitrous oxide production and effect of acetylene. <i>Appl Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>41</i>, 705-709.</li> <li>Kato, K., Kanahama, K., &amp; Kanayama, Y. (2010). Involvement of nitric oxide in the inhibition of nitrogenase activity by nitrate in <i>Lotus</i> root nodules. <i>J Plant Physiol</i>, <i>167</i>, 238-241.</li> <li>Kern, M., Eisel, F., Scheithauer, J., Kranz, R. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Substrate specificity of three cytochrome <i>c</i> haem lyase isoenzymes from <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: unconventional haem <i>c</i> binding motifs are not sufficient for haem <i>c</i> attachment by NrfI and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>75</i>, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual <i>nap</i> gene cluster products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>153</i>, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol dehydrogenase hapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>155</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Loyopasci Acet Acet Acet Acet Acet Acet Acet Acet</i></li></ul>	7	Antioxid Redox Signal, 17, 1190-1200.
<ul> <li>(2002). Complete genomic sequence of nitrogen-fixing symbiotic bacterium <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum</i> USDA110. <i>DNA Res.</i>, 9, 189-197.</li> <li>Kaspar, H. F., &amp; Tiedje, J. M. (1981). Dissimilatory reduction of nitrate and nitrite in the bovine rumen: nitrous oxide production and effect of acetylene. <i>Appl</i> <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, 41, 705-709.</li> <li>Kato, K., Kanahama, K., &amp; Kanayama, Y. (2010). Involvement of nitric oxide in the inhibition of nitrogenase activity by nitrate in <i>Lotus</i> root nodules. <i>J Plant</i> <i>Physiol</i>, 167, 238-241.</li> <li>Kern, M., Eisel, F., Scheithauer, J., Kranz, R. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Substrate specificity of three cytochrome c haem lyase isoenzymes from <i>Wolinella</i> <i>succinogenes</i>: unconventional haem c binding motifs are not sufficient for haem c attachment by Nrfl and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, 75, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual <i>nap</i> gene cluster products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Microbiology</i>, 153, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, 1787, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, 155, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., Kotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, 82, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome c nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, 13, 2478-2494.<!--</td--><td>8</td><td>Kaneko, T., Nakamura, Y., Sato, S., Minamisawa, K., Uchiumi, T., Sasamoto, S., et al.</td></li></ul>	8	Kaneko, T., Nakamura, Y., Sato, S., Minamisawa, K., Uchiumi, T., Sasamoto, S., et al.
<ul> <li>Bradyrhizobium japonicum USDA110. DNA Res. 9, 189-197.</li> <li>Kaspar, H. F., &amp; Tiedje, J. M. (1981). Dissimilatory reduction of nitrate and nitrite in the bovine rumen: nitrous oxide production and effect of acetylene. Appl Environ Microbiol, 41, 705-709.</li> <li>Kato, K., Kanahama, K., &amp; Kanayama, Y. (2010). Involvement of nitric oxide in the inhibition of nitrogenase activity by nitrate in Lotus root nodules. J Plant Physiol, 167, 238-241.</li> <li>Kern, M., Eisel, F., Scheithauer, J., Kranz, R. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Substrate specificity of three cytochrome c haem lyase isoenzymes from Wolinella succinogenes: unconventional haem c binding motifs are not sufficient for haem c attachment by Nrf1 and CcsA1. Mol Microbiol, 75, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual nap gene cluster products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of Wolinella succinogenes. Microbiology, 153, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase complex involved in Wolinella succinogenes nitrate respiration. Mol Microbiol, 69, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in Wolinella succinogenes and other Epsilonproteobacteria. Biochim Biophys Acta, 1787, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in Wolinella succinogenes: cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. Microbiology, 155, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in Wolinella succinogenes. Environ Microbiol.</li> <li>Kern, M., Kolz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The Wolinella succinogenes mcc gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. Mol Microbiol, 82, 1515-1530.</li></ul>	9	(2002). Complete genomic sequence of nitrogen-fixing symbiotic bacterium
<ul> <li>Kaspar, H. F., &amp; Tiedje, J. M. (1981). Dissimilatory reduction of nitrate and nitrite in the bovine rumen: nitrous oxide production and effect of acetylene. <i>Appl</i> <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>41</i>, 705-709.</li> <li>Kato, K., Kanahama, K., &amp; Kanayama, Y. (2010). Involvement of nitric oxide in the inhibition of nitrogenase activity by nitrate in <i>Lotus</i> root nodules. <i>J Plant</i> <i>Physiol</i>, <i>167</i>, 238-241.</li> <li>Kern, M., Eisel, F., Scheithauer, J., Kranz, R. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Substrate specificity of three cytochrome c haem lyase isoenzymes from <i>Wolinella</i> <i>succinogenes</i>: unconventional haem c binding motifs are not sufficient for haem c attachment by NrfI and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>75</i>, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual <i>nap</i> gene cluster products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>153</i>, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> nitrate respiration. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>69</i>, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol.</i>, <i>55</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., Koltz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydroge</li></ul>	10	Bradyrhizobium iaponicum USDA110, DNA Res. 9, 189-197.
<ul> <li>Image in the infection of the production and effect of acetylene. Appl Environ Microbiol, 41, 705-709.</li> <li>Kato, K., Kanahama, K., &amp; Kanayama, Y. (2010). Involvement of nitric oxide in the inhibition of nitrogenase activity by nitrate in <i>Lotus</i> root nodules. J Plant Physiol, 167, 238-241.</li> <li>Kern, M., Eisel, F., Scheithauer, J., Kranz, R. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Substrate specificity of three cytochrome c haem lyase isoenzymes from Wolinella succinogenes: unconventional haem c binding motifs are not sufficient for haem c attachment by Nrfl and CcsA1. Mol Microbiol, 75, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual nap gene cluster products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of Wolinella succinogenes. Microbiology, 153, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase complex involved in Wolinella succinogenes nitrate respiration. Mol Microbiol, 69, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in Wolinella succinogenes and other Epsilonproteobacteria. Biochim Biophys Acta, 1787, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in Wolinella succinogenes: cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. Microbiology, 155, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in Wolinella succinogenes. Environ Microbiol.</li> <li>Kern, M., Kloz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The Wolinella succinogenes mcc gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. Mol Microbiol, 82, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of Wolinella succinogenes: cytochrome c nitrite reducta</li></ul>	11	Kaspar, H. F. & Tiedie, J. M. (1981) Dissimilatory reduction of nitrate and nitrite in
<ul> <li>Kato, K., Kanahama, K., &amp; Kanayama, Y. (2010). Involvement of nitric oxide in the inhibition of nitrogenase activity by nitrate in <i>Lotus</i> root nodules. <i>J Plant Physiol</i>, <i>167</i>, 238-241.</li> <li>Kern, M., Eisel, F., Scheithauer, J., Kranz, R. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Substrate specificity of three cytochrome c haem lyase isoenzymes from <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: unconventional haem c binding motifs are not sufficient for haem c attachment by Nrfl and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>75</i>, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual nap gene cluster products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>153</i>, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, 82, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytoplarones to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, 13, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	12	the boyine rumen: nitrous oxide production and effect of acetylene <i>Appl</i>
<ul> <li>Kato, K., Kanahama, K., &amp; Kanayama, Y. (2010). Involvement of nitric oxide in the inhibition of nitrogenase activity by nitrate in <i>Lotus</i> root nodules. <i>J Plant</i> <i>Physiol</i>, <i>167</i>, 238-241.</li> <li>Kern, M., Eisel, F., Scheithauer, J., Kranz, R. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Substrate specificity of three cytochrome <i>c</i> haem lyase isoenzymes from <i>Wolinella</i> <i>succinogenes</i>: unconventional haem <i>c</i> binding motifs are not sufficient for haem <i>c</i> attachment by Nrf1 and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>75</i>, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual <i>nap</i> gene cluster products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>153</i>, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> nitrate respiration. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>69</i>, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>155</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The Wolinella succinogenes mcc gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> &lt;</ul>	13	Environ Microbiol 41, 705-709
<ul> <li>Kato, M., Katokama, K., &amp; Katoka, K., K. (2019). The Vertex of Mate of Mate State in the inhibition of nitrogenase activity by nitrate in <i>Lotus</i> root nodules. <i>J Plant Physiol</i>, <i>167</i>, 238-241.</li> <li>Kern, M., Eisel, F., Scheithauer, J., Kranz, R. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Substrate specificity of three cytochrome <i>c</i> haem lyase isoenzymes from <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: unconventional haem <i>c</i> binding motifs are not sufficient for haem <i>c</i> attachment by Nrf1 and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>75</i>, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual <i>nap</i> gene cluster products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>153</i>, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> nitrate respiration. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>69</i>, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol.</i></li> <li>Kern, M., Koitz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcript</li></ul>	14	Kato K Kanahama K & Kanayama Y (2010) Involvement of nitric oxide in the
<ul> <li>Physiol, 167, 238-241.</li> <li>Kern, M., Eisel, F., Scheithauer, J., Kranz, R. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Substrate</li> <li>specificity of three cytochrome <i>c</i> haem lyase isoenzymes from <i>Wolinella</i></li> <li><i>succinogenes</i>: unconventional haem <i>c</i> binding motifs are not sufficient for haem</li> <li><i>c</i> attachment by Nrf1 and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>75</i>, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual <i>nap</i> gene cluster</li> <li>products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>.</li> <li><i>Microbiology</i>, <i>153</i>, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase</li> <li>complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> nitrate respiration. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>69</i>, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory</li> <li>nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria.</li> <li><i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>:</li> <li>cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol</li> <li>dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>155</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene</li> <li>cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence</li> <li>network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the</li> <li>stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide.</li> <li><i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and</li> <li>nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	15	inhibition of nitrogenase activity by nitrate in Lotus root nodules I Plant
<ul> <li>Kern, M., Eisel, F., Scheithauer, J., Kranz, R. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Substrate</li> <li>specificity of three cytochrome <i>c</i> haem lyase isoenzymes from <i>Wolinella</i></li> <li><i>succinogenes</i>: unconventional haem <i>c</i> binding motifs are not sufficient for haem</li> <li><i>c</i> attachment by NrfI and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>75</i>, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual <i>nap</i> gene cluster</li> <li>products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>.</li> <li><i>Microbiology</i>, <i>153</i>, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase</li> <li>complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> nitrate respiration. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>69</i>, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory</li> <li>nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria.</li> <li><i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>:</li> <li>cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol</li> <li>dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>155</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene</li> <li>cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence</li> <li>network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the</li> <li>stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide.</li> <li><i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and</li> <li>nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of</li></ul>	16	Physiol 167 238-241
<ul> <li>Kern, M., Elsei, F., Benchmach, F., Rhan, R. O., &amp; Dinion, Y. (2010). Substate</li> <li>specificity of three cytochrome <i>c</i> haem lyase isoenzymes from <i>Wolinella</i></li> <li><i>succinogenes</i>: unconventional haem <i>c</i> binding motifs are not sufficient for haem</li> <li><i>c</i> attachment by NrfI and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>75</i>, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual <i>nap</i> gene cluster</li> <li>products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>.</li> <li><i>Microbiology</i>, <i>153</i>, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase</li> <li>complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> nitrate respiration. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>69</i>, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory</li> <li>nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria.</li> <li><i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>:</li> <li>cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol</li> <li>dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>155</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., Koz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The Wolinella succinogenes mcc gene</li> <li>cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence</li> <li>network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the</li> <li>stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide.</li> <li><i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and</li> <li>nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-ty</li></ul>	17	Kern M Fisel F Scheithauer I Kranz R G & Simon I (2010) Substrate
<ul> <li>specificity of three cyclemonic e naminyste isochymes normating</li> <li>succinogenes: unconventional haem <i>c</i> binding motifs are not sufficient for haem</li> <li><i>c</i> attachment by NrfI and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>75</i>, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual <i>nap</i> gene cluster</li> <li>products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>.</li> <li><i>Microbiology</i>, <i>153</i>, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase</li> <li>complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> nitrate respiration. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>69</i>, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory</li> <li>nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria.</li> <li><i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>:</li> <li>cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol</li> <li>dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>155</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate</li> <li>the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in</li> <li><i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene</li> <li>cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence</li> <li>network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the</li> <li>stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide.</li> <li><i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M.,</li></ul>	10	specificity of three cytochrome c haem lyase isoenzymes from Wolinella
<ul> <li><i>c</i> attachment by NrfI and CcsA1. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>75</i>, 122-137.</li> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual <i>nap</i> gene cluster products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>153</i>, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> nitrate respiration. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>69</i>, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>155</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., K Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	10	succinogenes: unconventional haem c binding motifs are not sufficient for haem
<ul> <li>Kern, M., Mager, A. M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Role of individual <i>nap</i> gene cluster products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>153</i>, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> nitrate respiration. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>69</i>, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>155</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	20	c attachment by NrfI and Cos A1 Mol Microbiol 75, 122-137
<ul> <li>Kern, M., Mager, M. Wa, &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Kore of marvidual <i>nup</i> gene chaster</li> <li>products in NapC-independent nitrate respiration of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>.</li> <li><i>Microbiology, 153</i>, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase</li> <li>complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> nitrate respiration. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>,</li> <li><i>69</i>, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory</li> <li>nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria.</li> <li><i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>:</li> <li>cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol</li> <li>dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>155</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate</li> <li>the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in</li> <li><i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene</li> <li>cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence</li> <li>network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the</li> <li>stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide.</li> <li><i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and</li> <li>nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	20	Kern M Mager A M & Simon I (2007) Role of individual <i>nan</i> gene cluster
<ul> <li><i>Microbiology</i>, <i>153</i>, 3739-3747.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> nitrate respiration. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>69</i>, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>155</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	21	products in NanC-independent nitrate respiration of Walinella succinagenes
<ul> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2008). Characterization of the NapGH quinol dehydrogenase complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> nitrate respiration. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>69</i>, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>155</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	22	Microbiology 153 3739-3747
<ul> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Characterization of the Papori quinor dehydrogenase complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> nitrate respiration. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>69</i>, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>155</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	23	Kern M & Simon I (2008) Characterization of the NanGH quinol dehydrogenase
<ul> <li><i>69</i>, 1137-1152.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>155</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	24	complex involved in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> nitrate respiration <i>Mol Microbiol</i>
<ul> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta, 1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology, 155, 2784-2794</i>.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella succinogenes. Environ Microbiol</i>.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol, 82,</i> 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol, 13,</i> 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	26	69 1137-1152
<ul> <li>kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Electron transport enams and brochergenes of respiratory nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Epsilonproteobacteria. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i>, <i>1787</i>, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>155</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella succinogenes. Environ Microbiol</i>.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	20	Kern M & Simon I (2009) Electron transport chains and bioenergetics of respiratory
<ul> <li>Biochim Biophys Acta, 1787, 646-656.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>:</li> <li>cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol</li> <li>dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology, 155,</i> 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate</li> <li>the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in</li> <li><i>Wolinella succinogenes. Environ Microbiol.</i></li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene</li> <li>cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol</i></li> <li><i>Microbiol, 82,</i> 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence</li> <li>network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the</li> <li>stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide.</li> <li><i>Environ Microbiol, 13,</i> 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and</li> <li>nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	27	nitrogen metabolism in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> and other Ensilonproteobacteria
<ul> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2009). Periplasmic nitrate reduction in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>:</li> <li>cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol</li> <li>dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology, 155, 2784-2794.</i></li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate</li> <li>the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in</li> <li><i>Wolinella succinogenes. Environ Microbiol.</i></li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene</li> <li>cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol Microbiol, 82,</i> 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence</li> <li>network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the</li> <li>stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide.</li> <li><i>Environ Microbiol, 13,</i> 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and</li> <li>nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	20	Riochim Riophys Acta 1787 646-656
<ul> <li>kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2007). Perphasmic induce reduction in <i>Wormetical succinogenes</i>.</li> <li>cytoplasmic NapF facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaquinol</li> <li>dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>155</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate</li> <li>the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in</li> <li><i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene</li> <li>cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol</i></li> <li><i>Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence</li> <li>network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the</li> <li>stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide.</li> <li><i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and</li> <li>nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	30	Kern M & Simon I (2009) Periplasmic nitrate reduction in Walinella succinogenes:
<ul> <li>dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment. <i>Microbiology</i>, <i>155</i>, 2784-2794.</li> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol</i> <i>Microbiol</i>, <i>82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, <i>13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	31	cytoplasmic NapE facilitates NapA maturation and requires the menaguinol
<ul> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2016). Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella succinogenes. Environ Microbiol.</i></li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol</i> <i>Microbiol, 82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol, 13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	32	dehydrogenase NapH for membrane attachment <i>Microbiology</i> 155 2784-2794
<ul> <li>Kern, M., &amp; Simon, J. (2010). Three transcription regulators of the rtss family include the adaptive response induced by nitrate, nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in <i>Wolinella succinogenes. Environ Microbiol.</i></li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol</i> <i>Microbiol, 82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol, 13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	32	Kern M & Simon I (2016) Three transcription regulators of the Nss family mediate
<ul> <li>Wolinella succinogenes. Environ Microbiol.</li> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The Wolinella succinogenes mcc gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. Mol Microbiol, 82, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of Wolinella succinogenes: cytochrome c nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. Environ Microbiol, 13, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	37	the adaptive response induced by nitrate nitric oxide or nitrous oxide in
<ul> <li>Kern, M., Klotz, M. G., &amp; Simon, J. (2011a). The <i>Wolinella succinogenes mcc</i> gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol</i> <i>Microbiol</i>, 82, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol</i>, 13, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	25	Wolinella succinogenes Environ Microbiol
<ul> <li>11. Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). The wormenta succurogenes mee gene cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system. <i>Mol</i> <i>Microbiol, 82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>12. Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol, 13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	36	Kern M Klotz M G & Simon I (2011a) The Wolinella succinogenes mcc gene
<ul> <li><i>Microbiol, 82</i>, 1515-1530.</li> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide. <i>Environ Microbiol, 13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	37	cluster encodes an unconventional respiratory sulphite reduction system <i>Mol</i>
<ul> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence</li> <li>network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the</li> <li>stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide.</li> <li><i>Environ Microbiol, 13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and</li> <li>nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	38	Microbiol 82 1515-1530
<ul> <li>Kern, M., Volz, J., &amp; Simon, J. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence</li> <li>network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the</li> <li>stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide.</li> <li><i>Environ Microbiol, 13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and</li> <li>nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	30	
<ul> <li>1 network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>: cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the</li> <li>1 stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide.</li> <li>2 <i>Environ Microbiol, 13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>2 Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and</li> <li>2 nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	40	Kern M. Volz, I. & Simon, I. (2011b). The oxidative and nitrosative stress defence
<ul> <li>42 stress response to nitrite, nitric oxide, hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide.</li> <li>43 <i>Environ Microbiol, 13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>44 Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and</li> <li>45 nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	40	network of <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> : cytochrome <i>c</i> nitrite reductase mediates the
<ul> <li>43 <i>Environ Microbiol, 13</i>, 2478-2494.</li> <li>44 Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and</li> <li>45 nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	4 <u>1</u> 42	stress response to nitrite nitric oxide hydroxylamine and hydrogen peroxide
<ul> <li>Kern, M., Winkler, C., &amp; Simon, J. (2011c). Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and</li> <li>nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription</li> </ul>	42	Environ Microbiol 13 2478-2494
45 nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription	43 ΔΔ	Kern M Winkler C & Simon I (2011c) Respiratory nitrogen metabolism and
+5 Introbative stress defende in proteobacteria, the role of russic type transcription	45	nitrosative stress defence in -proteobacteria: the role of NssR-type transcription
46 regulators <i>Biochem Soc Trans</i> 39 299-302	46	regulators <i>Biochem Soc Trans</i> 39, 299-302
47 Kim, S. O., Orij, Y., Llovd, D. Hughes, M. N. & Poole, R. K. (1999) Anoxic function	47	Kim, S. O., Orii, Y., Llovd, D., Hughes, M. N. & Poole, R. K. (1999). Anoxic function
48 for the <i>Escherichia coli</i> flavohaemoglobin (Hmp): reversible binding of nitric	48	for the <i>Escherichia coli</i> flavohaemoglobin (Hmp) <sup>•</sup> reversible binding of nitric
49 oxide and reduction to nitrous oxide <i>FERS Lett</i> 445 389-394	49	oxide and reduction to nitrous oxide FERS Lett 445 389-394
50 Kobayashi, M., & Shoun, H. (1995). The copper-containing dissimilatory nitrite	50	Kobayashi, M., & Shoun, H. (1995). The copper-containing dissimilatory nitrite

1	reductase involved in the denitrifying system of the fungus Fusarium
2	oxysporum. J Biol Chem, 270, 4146-4151.
3	Kraft, B., Strous, M., & Tegetmeyer, H. E. (2011). Microbial nitrate respirationgenes,
4	enzymes and environmental distribution. J Biotechnol, 155, 104-117.
5	Kroger, A., Biel, S., Simon, J., Gross, R., Unden, G., & Lancaster, C. R. (2002).
6	Fumarate respiration of Wolinella succinogenes: enzymology, energetics and
7	coupling mechanism. Biochim Biophys Acta, 1553, 23-38.
8	Kroneck, P. M., Antholine, W. A., Riester, J., & Zumft, W. G. (1989). The nature of the
9	cupric site in nitrous oxide reductase and of CuA in cytochrome c oxidase.
10	FEBS Lett, 248, 212-213.
11	Kullik, I., Fritsche, S., Knobel, H., Sanjuan, J., Hennecke, H., & Fischer, H. M. (1991).
12	Bradyrhizobium japonicum has two differentially regulated, functional
13	homologs of the $\sigma_{54}$ gene ( <i>rpoN</i> ). J Bacteriol, 173, 1125-1138.
14	Laguri, C., Stenzel, R. A., Donohue, T. J., Phillips-Jones, M. K., & Williamson, M. P.
15	(2006). Activation of the global gene regulator PrrA (RegA) from <i>Rhodobacter</i>
16	sphaeroides. Biochemistry, 45, 7872-7881.
17	Lancaster, C. R., Sauer, U. S., Gross, R., Haas, A. H., Graf, J., Schwalbe, H., et al.
18	(2005). Experimental support for the "E pathway hypothesis" of coupled
19	transmembrane e <sup>-</sup> and H <sup>+</sup> transfer in dihemic quinol:fumarate reductase. <i>Proc</i>
20	Natl Acad Sci U S A, 102, 18860-18865.
21	Laratta, W. P., Choi, P. S., Tosques, I. E., & Shapleigh, J. P. (2002). Involvement of the
22	PrrB/PrrA two-component system in nitrite respiration in Rhodobacter
23	sphaeroides 2.4.3: evidence for transcriptional regulation. J Bacteriol, 184,
24	3521-3529.
25	Lee, Y. Y., Shearer, N., & Spiro, S. (2006). Transcription factor NNR from Paracoccus
26	denitrificans is a sensor of both nitric oxide and oxygen: isolation of nnr* alleles
27	encoding effector-independent proteins and evidence for a haem-based sensing
28	mechanism. Microbiology, 152, 1461-1470.
29	Liu, B., Frostegård, Å., & Bakken, L. R. (2014). Impaired reduction of N <sub>2</sub> O to N <sub>2</sub> in
30	acid soil is due to a posttranscriptional interference with the expression of <i>nosZ</i> .
31	<i>MBio</i> , <i>5</i> , e01383–e01314.
32	Liu, B., Morkved, P. T., Frostegard, A., & Bakken, L. R. (2010). Denitrification gene
33	pools, transcription and kinetics of NO, N <sub>2</sub> O and N <sub>2</sub> production as affected by
34	soil pH. FEMS Microbiol Ecol, 72, 407-417.
35	Liu, G. H., Liu, B., Wang, J. P., Che, J. M., Chen, Q. Q., & Chen, Z. (2015). High-
36	quality genome sequence of <i>Bacillus vireti</i> DSM 15602T for setting up
37	phylogenomics for the genomic taxonomy of <i>Bacillus</i> -like bacteria. <i>Genome</i>
38	Announc, 3.
39	Liu, J. J., Wu, W. X., Ding, Y., Shi, D. Z., & Chen, Y. X. (2010). Ammonia-oxidizing
40	archaea and their important roles in nitrogen biogeochemical cycling: a review.
41	Ying Yong Sheng Tai Xue Bao, 21, 2154-2160.
42	Lockwood, C. W., Burlat, B., Cheesman, M. R., Kern, M., Simon, J., Clarke, T. A., et
43	al. (2015). Resolution of key roles for the distal pocket histidine in cytochrome $c$
44	nitrite reductases. J Am Chem Soc, 137, 3059-3068.
45	Luckmann, M., Mania, D., Kern, M., Bakken, L. R., Frostegard, A., & Simon, J. (2014).
46	Production and consumption of nitrous oxide in nitrate-ammonifying Wolinella
4/	succinogenes cells. Microbiology, 100, 1/49-1/59.
48	Lukat, P., Kudolf, M., Stach, P., Messerschmidt, A., Kroneck, P. M., Simon, J., et al.
49	(2008). Binding and reduction of sulfite by cytochrome c nitrite reductase.
50	Biochemistry, 47, 2080-2086.

1 2	Maia, L. B., & Moura, J. J. (2014). How biology handles nitrite. <i>Chem Rev, 114</i> , 5273-5357.
3	Mania, D., Heylen, K., van Spanning, R. J., & Frostegard, A. (2014). The nitrate-
4	ammonifying and <i>nosZ</i> -carrying bacterium <i>Bacillus vireti</i> is a potent source and
5	sink for nitric and nitrous oxide under high nitrate conditions. <i>Environ</i>
6	Microbiol. 16, 3196-3210.
7	Mania, D., Heylen, K., van Spanning, R. J., & Frostegard, A. (2016), Regulation of
8	nitrogen metabolism in the nitrate-ammonifying soil bacterium <i>Bacillus vireti</i>
9	and evidence for its ability to grow using NO as electron acceptor. <i>Environ</i>
10	Microbiol.
11	Martinez-Espinosa, R. M., Dridge, E. J., Bonete, M. J., Butt, J. N., Butler, C. S.,
12	Sargent, F., et al. (2007). Look on the positive side! The orientation,
13	identification and bioenergetics of 'Archaeal' membrane-bound nitrate
14	reductases. FEMS Microbiol Lett, 276, 129-139.
15	Matsumoto, Y., Tosha, T., Pisliakov, A. V., Hino, T., Sugimoto, H., Nagano, S., et al.
16	(2012). Crystal structure of quinol-dependent nitric oxide reductase from
17	Geobacillus stearothermophilus. Nat Struct Mol Biol, 19, 238-245.
18	Meakin, G. E., Bueno, E., Jepson, B., Bedmar, E. J., Richardson, D. J., & Delgado, M.
19	J. (2007). The contribution of bacteroidal nitrate and nitrite reduction to the
20	formation of nitrosylleghaemoglobin complexes in soybean root nodules.
21	Microbiology, 153, 411-419.
22	Meilhoc, E., Blanquet, P., Cam, Y., & Bruand, C. (2013). Control of NO level in
23	rhizobium-legume root nodules: not only a plant globin story. Plant Signal
24	<i>Behav</i> , 8, doi: 10 4161/psb 25923.
25	Meilhoc, E., Cam, Y., Skapski, A., & Bruand, C. (2010). The response to nitric oxide of
26	the nitrogen-fixing symbiont Sinorhizobium meliloti. Mol Plant Microbe
27	Interact, 23, 748-759.
28	Mesa, S., Alche Jd, J. D., Bedmar, E., & Delgado, M. J. (2004). Expression of nir, nor
29	and nos denitrification genes from Bradyrhizobium japonicum in soybean root
30	nodules. Physiol Plant, 120, 205-211.
31	Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., Chanfon, A., Hennecke, H., & Fischer, H. M. (2003).
32	Bradyrhizobium japonicum NnrR, a denitrification regulator, expands the FixLJ-
33	FixK2 regulatory cascade. J Bacteriol, 185, 3978-3982.
34	Mesa, S., Hauser, F., Friberg, M., Malaguti, E., Fischer, H. M., & Hennecke, H. (2008).
35	Comprehensive assessment of the regulons controlled by the $FixLJ$ - $FixK_2$ - $FixK_1$
36	cascade in <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum</i> . J Bacteriol, 190, 6568-6579.
37	Mesa, S., Velasco, L., Manzanera, M. E., Delgado, M. J., & Bedmar, E. J. (2002).
38	Characterization of the <i>norCBQD</i> genes, encoding nitric oxide reductase, in the
39	nitrogen fixing bacterium Bradyrhizobium japonicum. Microbiology, 148, 3553-
40	3300.
41 42	Richim Biophys Acta 1853 1284 1202
4Z 12	Mills C E Sadalnikova S Soballa B Hughes M N & Poola P K (2001)
43	<i>Escharichia coli</i> flavohaemoglobin (Hmp) with equistoichiometric FAD and
44 15	haven contents has a low affinity for dioxygen in the absence or presence of
45	nitric oxide <i>Biochem I</i> 353 207-213
47	Mills, P. C., Rowley, G., Spiro, S., Hinton, J. C., & Richardson, D. I. (2008). A
48	combination of cytochrome c nitrite reductase (NrfA) and flavorubredoxin
49	(NorV) protects Salmonella enterica serovar Typhimurium against killing by NO
50	in anoxic environments. <i>Microbiology</i> , 154, 1218-1228.

1	Miyahara, M., Kim, S. W., Fushinobu, S., Takaki, K., Yamada, T., Watanabe, A., et al.
2	(2010). Potential of aerobic denitrification by Pseudomonas stutzeri TR2 to
3	reduce nitrous oxide emissions from wastewater treatment plants. Appl Environ
4	Microbiol, 76, 4619-4625.
5	Monk, C. E., Pearson, B. M., Mulholland, F., Smith, H. K., & Poole, R. K. (2008).
6	Oxygen- and NssR-dependent globin expression and enhanced iron acquisition
7	in the response of campylobacter to nitrosative stress. J Biol Chem, 283, 28413-
8	28425.
9	Morley, N., Baggs, E. M., Dorsch, P., & Bakken, L. (2008). Production of NO, N <sub>2</sub> O and
10	$N_2$ by extracted soil bacteria, regulation by $NO_2^-$ and $O_2$ concentrations. <i>FEMS</i>
11	Microbiol Ecol, 65, 102-112.
12	Muhlig, A., Kabisch, J., Pichner, R., Scherer, S., & Muller-Herbst, S. (2014).
13	Contribution of the NO-detoxifying enzymes HmpA, NorV and NrfA to
14	nitrosative stress protection of Salmonella Typhimurium in raw sausages. Food
15	Microbiol, 42, 26-33.
16	Mur, L. A., Mandon, J., Persijn, S., Cristescu, S. M., Moshkov, I. E., Novikova, G. V.,
17	et al. (2013). Nitric oxide in plants: an assessment of the current state of
18	knowledge. AoB Plants, 5, pls052.
19	Myers, K. S., Yan, H., Ong, I. M., Chung, D., Liang, K., Tran, F., et al. (2013).
20	Genome-scale analysis of <i>Escherichia coli</i> FNR reveals complex features of
21	transcription factor binding. <i>PLoS Genet</i> , 9, e1003565.
22	Nellen-Anthamatten, D., Rossi, P., Preisig, O., Kullik, I., Babst, M., Fischer, H. M., et
23	al. (1998). Bradyrhizobium japonicum FixK2, a crucial distributor in the FixLJ-
24	dependent regulatory cascade for control of genes inducible by low oxygen
25	levels. J Bacteriol, 180, 5251-5255.
26	Nienaber, A., Huber, A., Gottfert, M., Hennecke, H., & Fischer, H. M. (2000). Three
27	new NifA-regulated genes in the Bradyrhizobium japonicum symbiotic gene
28	region discovered by competitive DNA-RNA hybridization. J Bacteriol, 182,
29	1472-1480.
30	Nilavongse, A., Brondijk, T. H., Overton, T. W., Richardson, D. J., Leach, E. R., &
31	Cole, J. A. (2006). The NapF protein of the <i>Escherichia coli</i> periplasmic nitrate
32	reductase system: demonstration of a cytoplasmic location and interaction with
33	the catalytic subunit, NapA. <i>Microbiology</i> , 152, 3227-3237.
34	Overton, T. W., Whitehead, R., Li, Y., Snyder, L. A., Saunders, N. J., Smith, H., et al.
35	(2006). Coordinated regulation of the Neisseria gonorrhoeae-truncated
36	denitrification pathway by the nitric oxide-sensitive repressor, NsrR, and nitrite-
37	insensitive NarQ-NarP. J Biol Chem, 281, 33115-33126.
38	Partridge, J. D., Bodenmiller, D. M., Humphrys, M. S., & Spiro, S. (2009). NsrR targets
39	in the Escherichia coli genome: new insights into DNA sequence requirements
40	for binding and a role for NsrR in the regulation of motility. <i>Mol Microbiol</i> , 73,
41	680-694.
42	Partridge, J. D., Sanguinetti, G., Dibden, D. P., Roberts, R. E., Poole, R. K., & Green, J.
43	(2007). Transition of Escherichia coli from aerobic to micro-aerobic conditions
44	involves fast and slow reacting regulatory components. J Biol Chem, 282,
45	11230-11237.
46	Pathania, R., Navani, N. K., Gardner, A. M., Gardner, P. R., & Dikshit, K. L. (2002).
47	Nitric oxide scavenging and detoxification by the Mycobacterium tuberculosis
48	haemoglobin, HbN in Escherichia coli. Mol Microbiol, 45, 1303-1314.
49	Payne, W. J., Grant, M. A., Shapleigh, J., & Hoffman, P. (1982). Nitrogen oxide
50	reduction in Wolinella succinogenes and Campylobacter species. J Bacteriol,

1	152, 915-918.
2	Peakman, T., Busby, S., & Cole, J. (1990). Transcriptional control of the <i>cysG</i> gene of
3	Escherichia coli K-12 during aerobic and anaerobic growth. Eur J Biochem,
4	191, 325-331.
5	Peakman, T., Crouzet, J., Mayaux, J. F., Busby, S., Mohan, S., Harborne, N., et al.
6	(1990). Nucleotide sequence, organisation and structural analysis of the products
7	of genes in the <i>nirB-cysG</i> region of the <i>Escherichia coli</i> K-12 chromosome. Eur
8	J Biochem, 191, 315-323.
9	Pisa, R., Stein, T., Eichler, R., Gross, R., & Simon, J. (2002). The <i>nrfI</i> gene is essential
10	for the attachment of the active site haem group of Wolinella succinogenes
11	cytochrome c nitrite reductase. Mol Microbiol, 43, 763-770.
12	Pisliakov, A. V., Hino, T., Shiro, Y., & Sugita, Y. (2012). Molecular dynamics
13	simulations reveal proton transfer pathways in cytochrome <i>c</i> -dependent nitric
14	oxide reductase. PLoS Comput Biol, 8, e1002674.
15	Pohlmann, A., Cramm, R., Schmelz, K., & Friedrich, B. (2000). A novel NO-
16	responding regulator controls the reduction of nitric oxide in <i>Ralstonia eutropha</i> .
17	Mol Microbiol, 38, 626-638.
18	Pomowski, A., Zumft, W. G., Kroneck, P. M., & Einsle, O. (2011). N <sub>2</sub> O binding at a
19	[4Cu:2S] copper-sulphur cluster in nitrous oxide reductase. <i>Nature</i> , 477, 234-
20	237.
21	Poock, S. R., Leach, E. R., Moir, J. W., Cole, J. A., & Richardson, D. J. (2002).
22	Respiratory detoxification of nitric oxide by the cytochrome c nitrite reductase
23	of Escherichia coli. J Biol Chem, 277, 23664-23669.
24	Poole, R. K. (2005). Nitric oxide and nitrosative stress tolerance in bacteria. <i>Biochem</i>
25	Soc Trans, 33, 176-180.
26	Potter, L., Angove, H., Richardson, D., & Cole, J. (2001). Advances in Microbial
27	Physiology. In R. K. Poole (Ed.), (Vol. 45, pp. 51–112). London: Academic
28	Press Ltd.
29	
30	Potter, L., Angove, H., Richardson, D., & Cole, J. (2001). Nitrate reduction in the
31	periplasm of gram-negative bacteria. Adv Microb Physiol, 45, 51-112.
32	Potter, L., Angove, H., Richardson, D., & Cole, J. (2001). Nitrate reduction in the
33	periplasm of gram-negative bacteria. Adv Microb Physiol, 45, 51-112.
34	Prendergast-Miller, M. T., Baggs, E. M., & Johnson, D. (2011). Nitrous oxide
35	production by the ectomycorrhizal fungi Paxillus involutus and Tylospora
36	fibrillosa. FEMS Microbiol Lett, 316, 31-35.
37	Qu, Z., Bakken, L. R., Molstad, L., Frostegard, A., & Bergaust, L. (2015).
38	Transcriptional and metabolic regulation of denitrification in Paracoccus
39	denitrificans allows low but significant activity of nitrous oxide reductase under
40	oxic conditions. Environ Microbiol.
41	Ranson-Olson, B., Jones, D. F., Donohue, T. J., & Zeilstra-Ryalls, J. H. (2006). In vitro
42	and in vivo analysis of the role of PrrA in Rhodobacter sphaeroides 2.4.1 hemA
43	gene expression. J Bacteriol, 188, 3208-3218.
44	Rasmussen, T., Berks, B. C., Sanders-Loehr, J., Dooley, D. M., Zumft, W. G., &
45	Thomson, A. J. (2000). The catalytic center in nitrous oxide reductase, Cuz, is a
46	copper-sulfide cluster. Biochemistry, 39, 12753-12756.
47	Reents, H., Munch, R., Dammeyer, T., Jahn, D., & Hartig, E. (2006). The Fnr regulon
48	of Bacillus subtilis. J Bacteriol, 188, 1103-1112.
49	Richardson, D., Felgate, H., Watmough, N., Thomson, A., & Baggs, E. (2009).
50	Mitigating release of the potent greenhouse gas N <sub>2</sub> O from the nitrogen cycle -

1	could enzymic regulation hold the key? Trends Biotechnol, 27, 388-397.				
2	Richardson, D., & Sawers, G. (2002). Structural biology. PMF through the redox loop.				
3	<i>Science</i> , 295, 1842-1843.				
4	Richardson, D. J. (2000). Bacterial respiration: a flexible process for a changing				
5	environment. Microbiology, 146 (Pt 3), 551-571.				
6	Richardson, D. J. (2011). Redox complexes of the nitrogen cycle. In J. W. B. Moir				
7	(Ed.), Nitrogen Cycling in Bacteria (pp. 23-39). Norkfolk, UK: Caister				
8	Academic Press.				
9	Richardson, D. J., Berks, B. C., Russell, D. A., Spiro, S., & Taylor, C. J. (2001).				
10	Functional, biochemical and genetic diversity of prokaryotic nitrate reductases.				
11	Cell Mol Life Sci, 58, 165-178.				
12	Richardson, D. J., van Spanning, R. J., & Ferguson, S. J. (2007). The prokaryotic nitrate				
13	reductases. In B. H., F. S.J. & N. W.E. (Eds.), Biology of the Nitrogen Cycle (pp.				
14	21-35). The Nerthelands: Elservier.				
15	Rinaldo, S., Arcovito, A., Brunori, M., & Cutruzzola, F. (2007). Fast dissociation of				
16	nitric oxide from ferrous <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa cd</i> <sub>1</sub> nitrite reductase. A novel				
17	outlook on the catalytic mechanism. J Biol Chem, 282, 14761-14767.				
18	Rinaldo, S., Arcovito, A., Giardina, G., Castiglione, N., Brunori, M., & Cutruzzola, F.				
19	(2008). New insights into the activity of <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> $cd_1$ nitrite				
20	reductase. Biochem Soc Trans, 36, 1155-1159.				
21	Rinaldo, S., Brunori, M., & Cutruzzola, F. (2007). Nitrite controls the release of nitric				
22	oxide in Pseudomonas aeruginosa cd1 nitrite reductase. Biochem Biophys Res				
23	<i>Commun, 363, 662-666.</i>				
24	Rinaldo, S., Castiglione, N., Giardina, G., Caruso, M., Arcovito, A., Longa, S. D., et al.				
25	(2012). Unusual heme binding properties of the dissimilative nitrate respiration				
26	regulator, a bacterial nitric oxide sensor. Antioxid Redox Signal, 17, 1178-1189.				
27	Rinaldo, S., & Cutruzzolá, F. (2007). Nitrite reductases in denitrification In H. Bothe, S.				
28	J. Ferguson & W. E. Newton (Eds.), Biology of the Nitrogen Cycle (pp. 37-56).				
29	The Netherlands: Elservier.				
30	Robles, E. F., Sanchez, C., Bonnard, N., Delgado, M. J., & Bedmar, E. J. (2006). The				
31	Bradyrhizobium japonicum napEDABC genes are controlled by the FixLJ-				
32	FixK <sub>2</sub> -NnrR regulatory cascade. <i>Biochem Soc Trans</i> , 34, 108-110.				
33	Rodionov, D. A., Dubchak, I. L., Arkin, A. P., Alm, E. J., & Gelfand, M. S. (2005).				
34	Dissimilatory metabolism of nitrogen oxides in bacteria: comparative				
35	reconstruction of transcriptional networks. PLoS Comput Biol, 1, e55.				
36	Rodrigues, M. L., Oliveira, T. F., Pereira, I. A., & Archer, M. (2006). X-ray structure of				
37	the membrane-bound cytochrome $c$ quinol dehydrogenase NrfH reveals novel				
38	haem coordination. EMBO J, 25, 5951-5960.				
39	Rolfe, M. D., Ocone, A., Stapleton, M. R., Hall, S., Trotter, E. W., Poole, R. K., et al.				
40	(2012). Systems analysis of transcription factor activities in environments with				
41	stable and dynamic oxygen concentrations. Open Biol, 2, 120091.				
42	Roop, R. M., 2nd, & Caswell, C. C. (2012). Redox-responsive regulation of				
43	denitrification genes in Brucella. Mol Microbiol, 85, 5-7.				
44	Roux, B., Rodde, N., Jardinaud, M. F., Timmers, T., Sauviac, L., Cottret, L., et al.				
45	(2014). An integrated analysis of plant and bacterial gene expression in				
46	symbiotic root nodules using laser-capture microdissection coupled to RNA				
47	sequencing. Plant J, 77, 817-837.				
48	Rowley, G., Hensen, D., Felgate, H., Arkenberg, A., Appia-Ayme, C., Prior, K., et al.				
49	(2012). Resolving the contributions of the membrane-bound and periplasmic				
50	nitrate reductase systems to nitric oxide and nitrous oxide production in				

1	Salmonella enterica serovar Typhimurium. Biochem J, 441, 755-762.
2	Saggar, S., Jha, N., Deslippe, J., Bolan, N. S., Luo, J., Giltrap, D. L., et al. (2013).
3	Denitrification and N <sub>2</sub> O:N <sub>2</sub> production in temperate grasslands: processes,
4	measurements, modelling and mitigating negative impacts. Sci Total Environ,
5	465, 173-195.
6	Sameshima-Saito, R., Chiba, K., Hirayama, J., Itakura, M., Mitsui, H., Eda, S., et al.
7	(2006). Symbiotic <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum</i> reduces N <sub>2</sub> O surrounding the
8	soybean root system via nitrous oxide reductase. Appl Environ Microbiol, 72,
9	2526-2532.
10	Sánchez, C., Bedmar, E.J. Delgado, M.J. (2011). Denitrification in Legume-associated
11	endosymbiotic Bacteria. In J. W. B. Moir (Ed.), Nitrogen cycling in Bacteria
12	(pp. 197-210). Norfolk, UK: Caister Academic Press.
13	Sanchez, C., Gates, A. J., Meakin, G. E., Uchiumi, T., Girard, L., Richardson, D. J., et
14	al. (2010). Production of nitric oxide and nitrosylleghemoglobin complexes in
15	soybean nodules in response to flooding. <i>Mol Plant Microbe Interact</i> , 23, 702-
16	711.
17	Sanchez, C., Itakura, M., Okubo, T., Matsumoto, T., Yoshikawa, H., Gotoh, A., et al.
18	(2014). The nitrate-sensing NasST system regulates nitrous oxide reductase and
19	periplasmic nitrate reductase in <i>Bradyrhizobium japonicum</i> . Environ Microbiol
20	16. 3263-3274
21	Sanford, R. A., Wagner, D. D., Wu, O., Chee-Sanford, J. C., Thomas, S. H., Cruz-
22	Garcia, C., et al. (2012). Unexpected nondenitrifier nitrous oxide reductase gene
23	diversity and abundance in soils. <i>Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A</i> 109 19709-19714
24	Saraiya L. M. Vicente, J. B. & Teixeira M. (2004). The role of the flavodiiron
25	proteins in microbial nitric oxide detoxification. Adv Microb Physiol. 49, 77-
26	129.
27	Saunders, N. F., Hornberg, J. J., Reijnders, W. N., Westerhoff, H. V., de Vries, S., &
28	van Spanning, R. J. (2000). The NosX and NirX proteins of <i>Paracoccus</i>
29	<i>denitrificans</i> are functional homologues: their role in maturation of nitrous oxide
30	reductase. J Bacteriol. 182, 5211-5217.
31	Schmutz, J., Cannon, S. B., Schlueter, J., Ma, J., Mitros, T., Nelson, W., et al. (2010).
32	Genome sequence of the palaeopolyploid soybean. <i>Nature</i> , 463, 178-183.
33	Schmutz, J., McClean, P. E., Mamidi, S., Wu, G. A., Cannon, S. B., Grimwood, J., et al.
34	(2014). A reference genome for common bean and genome-wide analysis of
35	dual domestications. <i>Nat Genet.</i> 46, 707-713.
36	Schreiber, F., Wunderlin, P., Udert, K. M., & Wells, G. F. (2012). Nitric oxide and
37	nitrous oxide turnover in natural and engineered microbial communities:
38	biological pathways, chemical reactions, and novel technologies, <i>Front</i>
39	Microbiol. 3. 372.
40	Schreiber, K., Krieger, R., Benkert, B., Eschbach, M., Arai, H., Schobert, M., et al.
41	(2007). The anaerobic regulatory network required for <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>
42	nitrate respiration. J Bacteriol. 189, 4310-4314.
43	Schumacher, W., & Kroneck, P. M. H. (1992). Anaerobic energy metabolism of the
44	sulfur-reducing bacterium " <i>Spirillum</i> " 5175 during dissimilatory nitrate
45	reduction to ammonia. Arch Microbiol. 157, 464-470.
46	Sciotti, M. A., Chanfon, A., Hennecke, H., & Fischer, H. M. (2003). Disparate oxygen
47	responsiveness of two regulatory cascades that control expression of symbiotic
48	genes in Bradyrhizobium japonicum. J Bacteriol. 185, 5639-5642.
49	Shapleigh, J. P. (2006). The denitrifying prokarvotes. In M. Dworkin, S. Falkow, E.
50	Rosenberg, K. H. Schleifer & E. Stackebrandt (Eds.), The Prokaryotes: a

1	handbook on the biology of Bacteria (3 ed., pp. 769–792). New York: Springer
2	Science+Business Media.
3	Shapleigh, J. P. (2011). Oxygen control of nitrogen oxide respiration, focusing on
4	alpha-proteobacteria. Biochem Soc Trans, 39, 179-183.
5	Shiro, Y., Sugimoto, H., Tosha, T., Nagano, S., & Hino, T. (2012). Structural basis for
6	nitrous oxide generation by bacterial nitric oxide reductases. Philos Trans R Soc
7	Lond B Biol Sci, 367, 1195-1203.
8	Simon, J. (2002). Enzymology and bioenergetics of respiratory nitrite ammonification.
9	FEMS Microbiol Rev, 26, 285-309.
10	Simon, J., Einsle, O., Kroneck, P. M., & Zumft, W. G. (2004). The unprecedented nos
11	gene cluster of Wolinella succinogenes encodes a novel respiratory electron
12	transfer pathway to cytochrome c nitrous oxide reductase. FEBS Lett, 569, 7-12.
13	Simon, J., Gross, R., Einsle, O., Kroneck, P. M., Kroger, A., & Klimmek, O. (2000). A
14	NapC/NirT-type cytochrome $c$ (NrfH) is the mediator between the quinone pool
15	and the cytochrome c nitrite reductase of Wolinella succinogenes. Mol
16	Microbiol, 35, 686-696.
17	Simon, J., & Hederstedt, L. (2011). Composition and function of cytochrome c
18	biogenesis System II. FEBS J, 278, 4179-4188.
19	Simon, J., & Klotz, M. G. (2013). Diversity and evolution of bioenergetic systems
20	involved in microbial nitrogen compound transformations. Biochim Biophys
21	Acta, 1827, 114-135.
22	Simon, J., & Kroneck, P. M. (2013). Microbial sulfite respiration. Adv Microb Physiol,
23	62, 45-117.
24	Simon, J., & Kroneck, P. M. (2014). The production of ammonia by multiheme
25	cytochromes c. Met Ions Life Sci, 14, 211-236.
26	Simon, J., van Spanning, R. J., & Richardson, D. J. (2008). The organisation of proton
27	motive and non-proton motive redox loops in prokaryotic respiratory systems.
28	Biochim Biophys Acta, 1777, 1480-1490.
29	Smith, H. K., Shepherd, M., Monk, C., Green, J., & Poole, R. K. (2011). The NO-
30	responsive hemoglobins of Campylobacter jejuni: concerted responses of two
31	globins to NO and evidence in vitro for globin regulation by the transcription
32	factor NssR. Nitric Oxide, 25, 234-241.
33	Smith, K. A., Mosier, A. R., Crutzen, P. J., & Winiwarter, W. (2012). The role of N <sub>2</sub> O
34	derived from crop-based biofuels, and from agriculture in general, in Earth's
35	climate. Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci, 367, 1169-1174.
36	Smith, M. S. (1983). Nitrous oxide production by <i>Escherichia coli</i> is correlated with
37	nitrate reductase activity. Appl Environ Microbiol, 45, 1545-1547.
38	Smith, P., Martino, D., Cai, Z., Gwary, D., Janzen, H., Kumar, P., et al. (2008).
39	Greenhouse gas mitigation in agriculture. Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci,
40	363, 789-813.
41	Snyder, S. W., & Hollocher, T. C. (1987). Purification and some characteristics of
42	nitrous oxide reductase from Paracoccus denitrificans. J Biol Chem, 262, 6515-
43	6525.
44	Solomon, E. I., Heppner, D. E., Johnston, E. M., Ginsbach, J. W., Cirera, J., Qayyum,
45	M., et al. (2014). Copper active sites in biology. Chem Rev, 114, 3659-3853.
46	Spector, M. P., Garcia del Portillo, F., Bearson, S. M., Mahmud, A., Magut, M., Finlay,
47	B. B., et al. (1999). The <i>rpoS</i> -dependent starvation-stress response locus <i>stiA</i>
48	encodes a nitrate reductase (narZYWV) required for carbon-starvation-inducible
49	thermotolerance and acid tolerance in Salmonella typhimurium. Microbiology,
50	145 ( Pt 11), 3035-3045.

1	Spiro, S. (2007). Regulators of bacterial responses to nitric oxide. <i>FEMS Microbiol Rev</i> ,
2	31, 193-211.
3	Spiro, s. (2011). Nitric oxide metabolism: physiology and regulatory mechanisms. In J.
4	W. Moir (Ed.), Nitrogen Cycling In Bacteria (pp. 177-197). Norfolk, UK:
5	Caister Academic Press.
6	Spiro, S. (2012). Nitrous oxide production and consumption: regulation of gene
7	expression by gas-sensitive transcription factors. Philos Trans R Soc Lond B
8	Biol Sci, 367, 1213-1225.
9	Sprent, J. I. (2009). An interdisciplinary look at legumes and their bacterial symbionts:
10	some thoughts from Big Sky. New Phytol, 184, 15-17.
11	Stach, P., Einsle, O., Schumacher, W., Kurun, E., & Kroneck, P. M. (2000). Bacterial
12	cytochrome c nitrite reductase: new structural and functional aspects. J Inorg
13	Biochem, 79, 381-385.
14	Stein, L. Y. (2011). Surveying N <sub>2</sub> O-producing pathways in bacteria. <i>Methods Enzymol.</i>
15	486. 131-152.
16	Stern, A. M., Hay, A. J., Liu, Z., Desland, F. A., Zhang, J., Zhong, Z., et al. (2012). The
17	NorR regulon is critical for <i>Vibrio cholerae</i> resistance to nitric oxide and
18	sustained colonization of the intestines <i>MBio</i> 3 e00013-00012
19	Stern A M & Zhu I (2014) An introduction to nitric oxide sensing and response in
20	bacteria Adv Appl Microbiol 87 187-220
20	Stewart V (2003) Biochemical Society Special Lecture Nitrate- and nitrite-responsive
22	sensors NarX and NarO of proteobacteria <i>Biochem Soc Trans</i> 31, 1-10
22	Stewart V & Bledsoe P I (2005) Fnr- NarP- and NarI-dependent regulation of
23	transcription initiation from the Haemonhilus influenzae Rd nanE (periplasmic
24	nitrate reductase) promoter in Escherichia coli K-12 I Bacteriol 187 6028-
25	6035
20	Stewart V & Chan I I (2010) The S helix mediates signal transmission as a HAMP.
27	domain coiled coil extension in the NerV nitrate sensor from Escherichia coli
20	K 12 I Rastarial 102 724 745
29	K-12. J Ducierioi, 192, 754-745. Stiadmaiar M. Maashammar M. Kitzlar P. Wanak W. Zachmaistar Baltanstarn
50 21	S. Bighter A at al. (2014). Agrabia nitrous avide production through N
31	S., Kichter, A., et al. (2014). Aerodic mirous oxide production through N-
32	nitrosating hybrid formation in ammonia-oxidizing <i>archaea</i> . <i>ISME J</i> , 8, 1155-
33	1140. Structure M. A. Estante II. Develop C. Distanten D. L. & Develop E. M. (2012)
34	Streminska, M. A., Feigate, H., Rowley, G., Richardson, D. J., & Baggs, E. M. (2012).
35	Nitrous oxide production in soil isolates of nitrate-ammonifying bacteria.
36	Environ Microbiol Rep, 4, 66-71.
37	Sullivan, M. J., Gates, A. J., Appia-Ayme, C., Rowley, G., & Richardson, D. J. (2013).
38	Copper control of bacterial nitrous oxide emission and its impact on vitamin
39	B <sub>12</sub> -dependent metabolism. <i>Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A</i> , <i>110</i> , 19926-19931.
40	Swem, L. R., Elsen, S., Bird, T. H., Swem, D. L., Koch, H. G., Myllykallio, H., et al.
41	(2001). The RegB/RegA two-component regulatory system controls synthesis of
42	photosynthesis and respiratory electron transfer components in <i>Rhodobacter</i>
43	capsulatus. J Mol Biol, 309, 121-138.
44	Swem, L. R., Gong, X., Yu, C. A., & Bauer, C. E. (2006). Identification of a
45	ubiquinone-binding site that affects autophosphorylation of the sensor kinase
46	
	RegB. J Biol Chem, 281, 6768-6775.
47	RegB. J Biol Chem, 281, 6768-6775. Swem, L. R., Kraft, B. J., Swem, D. L., Setterdahl, A. T., Masuda, S., Knaff, D. B., et
47 48	<ul><li>RegB. <i>J Biol Chem</i>, 281, 6768-6775.</li><li>Swem, L. R., Kraft, B. J., Swem, D. L., Setterdahl, A. T., Masuda, S., Knaff, D. B., et al. (2003). Signal transduction by the global regulator RegB is mediated by a</li></ul>
47 48 49	<ul> <li>RegB. J Biol Chem, 281, 6768-6775.</li> <li>Swem, L. R., Kraft, B. J., Swem, D. L., Setterdahl, A. T., Masuda, S., Knaff, D. B., et al. (2003). Signal transduction by the global regulator RegB is mediated by a redox-active cysteine. <i>EMBO J</i>, 22, 4699-4708.</li> </ul>

1	fungi. J Biosci Bioeng, 94, 506-510.					
2	ter Beek, J., Krause, N., Reimann, J., Lachmann, P., & Adelroth, P. (2013). The nitric-					
3	oxide reductase from <i>Paracoccus denitrificans</i> uses a single specific proton					
4	pathway. J Biol Chem, 288, 30626-30635.					
5	Teraguchi, S., & Hollocher, T. C. (1989). Purification and some characteristics of a					
6	cytochrome <i>c</i> -containing nitrous oxide reductase from <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> . J					
7	Biol Chem, 264, 1972-1979.					
8	Thomson, A. J., Giannopoulos, G., Pretty, J., Baggs, E. M., & Richardson, D. J. (2012).					
9	Biological sources and sinks of nitrous oxide and strategies to mitigate					
10	emissions. Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci, 367, 1157-1168.					
11	Toffanin, A., Wu, Q., Maskus, M., Caselia, S., Abruna, H. D., & Shapleigh, J. P.					
12	(1996). Characterization of the gene encoding nitrite reductase and the					
13	physiological consequences of its expression in the nondenitrifying <i>Rhizobium</i>					
14	"hedysari" strain HCNT1. Appl Environ Microbiol, 62, 4019-4025.					
15	Tolla, D. A., & Savageau, M. A. (2011). Phenotypic repertoire of the FNR regulatory					
16	network in Escherichia coli. Mol Microbiol, 79, 149-165.					
17	Torres, M. J., Argandona, M., Vargas, C., Bedmar, E. J., Fischer, H. M., Mesa, S., et al.					
18	(2014). The global response regulator RegR controls expression of					
19	denitrification genes in Bradyrhizobium japonicum. PLoS One, 9, e99011.					
20	Torres, M. J., Bueno, E., Mesa, S., Bedmar, E. J., & Delgado, M. J. (2011b). Emerging					
21	complexity in the denitrification regulatory network of Bradyrhizobium					
22	japonicum. Biochem Soc Trans, 39, 284-288.					
23	Torres, M. J., Hidalgo-Garcia, A., Bedmar, E. J., & Delgado, M. J. (2013). Functional					
24	analysis of the copy 1 of the fixNOQP operon of Ensifer meliloti under free-					
25	living micro-oxic and symbiotic conditions. J Appl Microbiol.					
26	Torres, M. J., Rubia, M. I., Bedmar, E. J., & Delgado, M. J. (2011a). Denitrification in					
27	Sinorhizobium meliloti. Biochem Soc Trans, 39, 1886-1889.					
28	Torres, M. J., Rubia, M. I., de la Pena, T. C., Pueyo, J. J., Bedmar, E. J., & Delgado, M.					
29	J. (2014). Genetic basis for denitrification in Ensifer meliloti. BMC Microbiol,					
30	<i>14</i> , 142.					
31	Tortosa, G., Hidalgo, A., Salas, A., Bedmar, E., Mesa, S., & Delgado, M. (2015).					
32	Nitrate and flooding induce N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from soybean nodules. <i>Symbiosis</i> 1-9.					
33	Treusch, A. H., Leininger, S., Kletzin, A., Schuster, S. C., Klenk, H. P., & Schleper, C.					
34	(2005). Novel genes for nitrite reductase and Amo-related proteins indicate a					
35	role of uncultivated mesophilic crenarchaeota in nitrogen cycling. Environ					
36	Microbiol, 7, 1985-1995.					
37	Tucker, N. P., Ghosh, T., Bush, M., Zhang, X., & Dixon, R. (2010). Essential roles of					
38	three enhancer sites in $\sigma$ 54-dependent transcription by the nitric oxide sensing					
39	regulatory protein NorR. Nucleic Acids Res, 38, 1182-1194.					
40	Tucker, N. P., Hicks, M. G., Clarke, T. A., Crack, J. C., Chandra, G., Le Brun, N. E., et					
41	al. (2008). The transcriptional repressor protein NsrR senses nitric oxide directly					
42	via a [2Fe-2S] cluster. <i>PLoS One</i> , <i>3</i> , e3623.					
43	Tucker, N. P., Le Brun, N. E., Dixon, R., & Hutchings, M. I. (2010). There's NO					
44	stopping NsrR, a global regulator of the bacterial NO stress response. <i>Trends</i>					
45	<i>Microbiol, 18</i> , 149-156.					
46	Tyson, K. L., Cole, J. A., & Busby, S. J. (1994). Nitrite and nitrate regulation at the					
47	promoters of two <i>Escherichia coli</i> operons encoding nitrite reductase:					
48	identification of common target heptamers for both NarP- and NarL-dependent					
49	regulation. <i>Mol Microbiol</i> , <i>13</i> , 1045-1055.					
50	Udvardi, M., & Poole, P. S. (2013). Transport and metabolism in legume-rhizobia					

1	symbioses. Annu Rev Plant Biol, 64, 781-805.					
2	van Alst, N. E., Sherrill, L. A., Iglewski, B. H., & Haidaris, C. G. (2009). Compensatory					
3	periplasmic nitrate reductase activity supports anaerobic growth of					
4	Pseudomonas aeruginosa PAO1 in the absence of membrane nitrate reductase.					
5	<i>Can J Microbiol</i> , 55, 1133-1144.					
6	Van den Heuvel, R. N., Bakker, S. E., Jetten, M. S., & Hefting, M. M. (2011).					
7	Decreased N <sub>2</sub> O reduction by low soil pH causes high N <sub>2</sub> O emissions in a					
8	riparian ecosystem. <i>Geobiology</i> , 9, 294-300.					
9	van Spanning, R. J., Delgado, M.J., Richardson, D.J. (2005). The nitrogen cycle:					
10	denitrification and its relationship to N <sub>2</sub> fixation. In D. Werner, Newton, W.E					
11	(Ed.), Nitrogen Fixation in Agriculture, Forestry, Ecology and the Environment.					
12	(pp. 277-342). Netherlands: Springer.					
13	van Spanning, R. J., Richardson, D.J., Ferguson, S.J. (2007). Introduction to the					
14	biochemistry and molecular biology of denitrification. In H. Bothe, Ferguson,					
15	S.J., Newton, W.E. (Ed.), <i>Biology of the Nitrogen Cycle</i> (Vol. 3-20).					
16	Amsterdam: Elsevier Science					
17	van Spanning, R. J. (2011). Structure, function, regulation and evolution of the nitrite					
18	and nitrous oxide reductase: denitrification enzymes with a <i>b</i> -propeller fold. In J.					
19	W. B. Moir (Ed.), Nitrogen Cycling in Bacteria (pp. 135-161). Norkfolk, UK:					
20	Caister Academic Press.					
21	Van Spanning, R. J., De Boer, A. P., Reijnders, W. N., Spiro, S., Westerhoff, H. V.,					
22	Stouthamer, A. H., et al. (1995). Nitrite and nitric oxide reduction in <i>Paracoccus</i>					
23	denitrificans is under the control of NNR, a regulatory protein that belongs to					
24	the FNR family of transcriptional activators. FEBS Lett, 360, 151-154.					
25	Van Spanning, R. J., De Boer, A. P., Reijnders, W. N., Westerhoff, H. V., Stouthamer.					
26	A. H., & Van Der Oost, J. (1997). FnrP and NNR of Paracoccus denitrificans					
27	are both members of the FNR family of transcriptional activators but have					
28	distinct roles in respiratory adaptation in response to oxygen limitation. <i>Mol</i>					
29	Microbiol, 23, 893-907.					
30	Velasco, L., Mesa, S., Delgado, M. J., & Bedmar, E. J. (2001). Characterization of the					
31	<i>nirK</i> gene encoding the respiratory, Cu-containing nitrite reductase of					
32	Bradyrhizobium japonicum. Biochim Biophys Acta, 1521, 130-134.					
33	Velasco, L., Mesa, S., Xu, C. A., Delgado, M. J., & Bedmar, E. J. (2004). Molecular					
34	characterization of <i>nosRZDFYLX</i> genes coding for denitrifying nitrous oxide					
35	reductase of Bradyrhizobium japonicum. Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek, 85, 229-					
36	235.					
37	Veldman, R., Reijnders, W. N., & van Spanning, R. J. (2006). Specificity of FNR-type					
38	regulators in Paracoccus denitrificans. Biochem Soc Trans, 34, 94-96.					
39	Vine, C. E., & Cole, J. A. (2011). Nitrosative stress in <i>Escherichia coli:</i> reduction of					
40	nitric oxide. Biochem Soc Trans, 39, 213-215.					
41	Vinogradov, S. N., Tinajero-Trejo, M., Poole, R. K., & Hoogewijs, D. (2013). Bacterial					
42	and archaeal globins - a revised perspective. Biochim Biophys Acta, 1834, 1789-					
43	1800.					
44	Weiss, B. (2006). Evidence for mutagenesis by nitric oxide during nitrate metabolism in					
45	Escherichia coli. J Bacteriol, 188, 829-833.					
46	Wood, N. J., Alizadeh, T., Bennett, S., Pearce, J., Ferguson, S. J., Richardson, D. J., et					
47	al. (2001). Maximal expression of membrane-bound nitrate reductase in					
48	Paracoccus is induced by nitrate via a third FNR-like regulator named NarR. J					
49	Bacteriol, 183, 3606-3613.					
50	Wood, N. J., Alizadeh, T., Richardson, D. J., Ferguson, S. J., & Moir, J. W. (2002).					

1	Two domains of a dual-function NarK protein are required for nitrate uptake, the
2	first step of denitrification in Paracoccus pantotrophus. Mol Microbiol, 44, 157-
3	170.
4	Woolfenden, H. C., Gates, A. J., Bocking, C., Blyth, M. G., Richardson, D. J., &
5	Moulton, V. (2013). Modeling the effect of copper availability on bacterial
6	denitrification. <i>Microbiologyopen</i> , 2, 756-765.
7	Wu, J., & Bauer, C. E. (2008). RegB/RegA, a global redox-responding two-component
8	system. Adv Exp Med Biol, 631, 131-148.
9	Wunsch, P., Herb, M., Wieland, H., Schiek, U. M., & Zumft, W. G. (2003).
10	Requirements for $Cu_A$ and $Cu$ -S center assembly of nitrous oxide reductase
11	deduced from complete periplasmic enzyme maturation in the nondenitrifier
12	Pseudomonas putida. J Bacteriol, 185, 887-896.
13	Wunsch, P., & Zumft, W. G. (2005). Functional domains of NosR, a novel
14	transmembrane iron-sulfur flavoprotein necessary for nitrous oxide respiration. J
15	Bacteriol. 187. 1992-2001.
16	Wust, A., Schneider, L., Pomowski, A., Zumft, W. G., Kroneck, P. M., & Einsle, O.
17	(2012). Nature's way of handling a greenhouse gas: the copper-sulfur cluster of
18	purple nitrous oxide reductase. <i>Biol Chem.</i> 393, 1067-1077.
19	Yamazaki, T., Yoshida, N., Wada, E., & Matsuo, S. (1987), N <sub>2</sub> O reduction by
20	Azotobacter Vinelandii with emphasis on kinetic nitrogen isotope effects. <i>Plant</i>
21	Cell Physiol 28, 263–271
22	
23	Yin, S. X., Chen, D., Chen, L. M., & Edis, R. (2002). Dissimilatory nitrate reduction to
24	ammonium and responsible microorganisms in two Chinese and Australian
25	paddy soil. Soil Biol Biochem 34, 1131–1137.
26	Yoon, S. S., Hennigan, R. F., Hilliard, G. M., Ochsner, U. A., Parvatiyar, K., Kamani,
27	M. C., et al. (2002). <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> anaerobic respiration in biofilms:
28	relationships to cystic fibrosis pathogenesis. Dev Cell. 3, 593-603.
29	Yoshinari, T. (1980). N <sub>2</sub> O reduction by Vibrio succinogenes. Appl Environ Microbiol.
30	39, 81-84.
31	Young, N. D., Debelle, F., Oldrovd, G. E., Geurts, R., Cannon, S. B., Udvardi, M. K., et
32	al. (2011). The <i>Medicago</i> genome provides insight into the evolution of
33	rhizobial symbioses. <i>Nature</i> , 480, 520-524.
34	Yukl, E. T., Elbaz, M. A., Nakano, M. M., & Moenne-Loccoz, P. (2008). Transcription
35	factor NsrR from <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> senses nitric oxide with a 4Fe-4S cluster
36	(dagger). Biochemistry, 47, 13084-13092.
37	Zamorano-Sanchez, D., Reves-Gonzalez, A., Gomez-Hernandez, N., Rivera, P.,
38	Georgellis, D., & Girard, L. (2012). FxkR provides the missing link in the <i>fixL</i> -
39	fixK signal transduction cascade in Rhizobium etli CFN42. Mol Plant Microbe
40	Interact, 25, 1506-1517.
41	Zhang, B., Crack, J. C., Subramanian, S., Green, J., Thomson, A. J., Le Brun, N. E., et
42	al. (2012). Reversible cycling between cysteine persulfide-ligated [2Fe-2S] and
43	cysteine-ligated [4Fe-4S] clusters in the FNR regulatory protein. <i>Proc Natl Acad</i>
44	Sci U S A. 109. 15734-15739.
45	Zumft, W. G. (1997). Cell biology and molecular basis of denitrification. <i>Microbiol Mol</i>
46	<i>Biol Rev.</i> 61, 533-616.
47	Zumft, W. G. (2005). Biogenesis of the bacterial respiratory Cu <sub>A</sub> . Cu-S enzyme nitrous
48	oxide reductase. J Mol Microbiol Biotechnol, 10, 154-166.
49	Zumft, W. G., Dreusch, A., Lochelt, S., Cuypers, H., Friedrich, B., & Schneider, B.
50	(1992). Derived amino acid sequences of the $nosZ$ gene (respiratory N <sub>2</sub> O

- 1 reductase) from *Alcaligenes eutrophus*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and
- 2 *Pseudomonas stutzeri* reveal potential copper-binding residues. Implications for
- 3 the Cu<sub>A</sub> site of N<sub>2</sub>O reductase and cytochrome-c oxidase. *Eur J Biochem*, 208,
- 4 31-40.
- 5 Zumft, W. G., & Kroneck, P. M. (2007). Respiratory transformation of nitrous oxide
- 6 (N<sub>2</sub>O) to dinitrogen by *Bacteria* and *Archaea*. Adv Microb Physiol, 52, 1

#### 1 Figure legends:

Figure 7.1. Biological pathways of N<sub>2</sub>O metabolism in nitrate-reducing bacteria. 2 The major processes involved in nitrate transformation to N<sub>2</sub>O are denitrification, 3 dissimilatory nitrate reduction to ammonium (DNRA), assimilation, and detoxification. 4 The main enzymes involved are; NarG, membrane-bound dissimilatory nitrate 5 reductase, NapA, periplasmic dissimilatory nitrate reductase, NasC, assimilatory nitrate 6 7 reductase, NirB, siroheme containing nitrite reductase, NrfA, cytochrome c nitrite reductase, NirK/NirS, Cu-containing/ $cd_1$ -type nitrite reductase, NorB, nitric oxide 8 reductase, NorVW, anaerobic nitric oxide reductase flavorubredoxin, NosZ, nitrous 9 oxide reductase, Nif, nitrogenase. 10

Figure 7.2. Enzymes and regulators involved in NO and N<sub>2</sub>O metabolism in *E. coli* and *Salmonella* Thyphimurium. A. Enzymes involved in nitrate reduction (NapABC, NapGH and NarGHI), nitrite reduction (NrfA, NirBD), NO production (NrfA/NirB, NarG), and in N<sub>2</sub>O production (NorVW) are shown. For Nrf system, only catalytic subunit NrfA is shown. B. Regulators involved in NO production (NarXL/NarQP, FNR, NsrR) and N<sub>2</sub>O production (NorR) are also indicated. Positive regulation is denoted by arrows, and negative regulation is indicated by perpendicular lines. See text for details.

Figure 7.3. Model of respiratory Nrf systems. A. Nrf system of *E. coli*. B. Nrf system
of *W. succinogenes*. See text for details. For simplicity, only monomeric enzyme forms
are shown. Fe-S, iron-sulfur center; MK, menaquinone; MKH<sub>2</sub>, menaquinol.

Figure 7.4. Compilation of selected *nos* gene clusters in epsilonproteobacterial genomes. The *nosZ* genes encode cytochrome *c* nitrous oxide reductases (cNosZenzymes) that belong to the so-called atypical N<sub>2</sub>O reductases. The presence of *nosB*, -*G*, *-H*, *-C1* and *-C2* genes as well as the absence of *nosR* and *-X* genes is indicative for atypical *nos* gene clusters. Undesignated genes shown in white encode hypothetical proteins.

# Figure 7.5. Putative electron transport pathways connecting the membranous menaquinone/menaquinol pool with periplasmic cNosZ in Epsilonproteobacteria. Dashed arrows indicate speculative reactions, interactions or proton pathways. See Fig.

1 for the organization of genes encoding NosGH, NosC1, NosC2 and NosB. Protons
shown in green or red contribute to electroneutral or electrogenic reactions. Note that

epsilonproteobacterial cytochrome  $bc_1$  complexes are predicted to contain a dihaem cytochrome *c* that is thought to interact with the cytochrome *c* domain of *c*NosZ or another cytochrome *c*. In *W. succinogenes*, a suitable candidate for such a small soluble cytochrome *c* is Ws0700. MK, menaquinone; MKH<sub>2</sub>, menaquinol.

5 Figure 7.6. Working model depicting the dissimilatory/detoxifying metabolism of 6 nitrogen compounds in W. succinogenes cells and the predicted roles of the NssA, 7 NssB and NssC proteins. NO and N<sub>2</sub>O are thought to passively cross the cell membrane whereas ammonium is probably taken up by an Amt-type transporter. There 8 are no obvious candidates for nitrate or nitrite uptake systems encoded in the genome. 9 Externally supplied nitrate, NO or N<sub>2</sub>O were found to be capable of inducing each of the 10 11 three respiratory systems (bottom). The assumed interaction of either NssA, NssB and 12 NssC with regulatory elements of the *nap*, *nrf* and *nos* gene clusters is shown and the 13 encircled + denotes that an Nss protein is required to up-regulate the corresponding 14 enzyme system. Question marks denote that the signal transduction pathways for NssA, NssB (responsive to NO) and NssC (responsive to N<sub>2</sub>O) are not known. It cannot be 15 16 excluded, however, that NO and N<sub>2</sub>O directly interact with NssB and NssC, respectively. Adapted from Kern & Simon (2015). 17

Figure 7.7. Topological organization of denitrification enzymes. The membranebound (NarGHI), and periplasmic, (NapABC) nitrate reductases as well as the nitrite reductases (Cu-type or  $cd_1$ -type), nitric oxide reductases (cNor, qNor, and qCuANor), and nitrous oxide reductase (NosZ) are shown. Adapted from Bueno et al., (2012).

Figure 7.8. The typical *nosRZDFYLX* gene cluster from denitrifiers, *nos* gene products and proposed operating electron transfer pathways from quinol (QH<sub>2</sub>) to NosZ via the cytochrome  $bc_1$ -complex (cyt $bc_1$ ) and cytochrome c (cytc) or pseudoazurin, the other providing electrons to Cu<sub>Z</sub> via NosR and NosX FMN-proteins. NosDFYL required for Cu<sub>Z</sub> assemblage in NosZ is also shown. IM; inner membrane, OM; outer membrane. Adapted from van Spanning (2011).

Figure 7.9. Regulatory network of denitrification in response to O<sub>2</sub> concentration,
nitrate/nitrite (NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>/NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>), nitric oxide (NO) and redox conditions. Positive regulation
is denoted by arrows, and negative regulation is indicated by perpendicular lines.
Adapted from Bueno et al., (2012).

Figure 7.10. Regulatory network of *B. japonicum* denitrification. Positive regulation
 is denoted by arrows, and unknown control mechanisms are indicated by dashed lines.
 Adapted from Bueno et al., (2012).

#### 4 Figure 7.11. Schematic representation of NO and N<sub>2</sub>O metabolism in root nodules

5 from Glycine max-B. japonicum, Medicago truncatula-Ensifer meliloti and Phaseolus

6 vulgaris-Rhizobium etli symbiosis. The large grey square represents the plant cell and

- 7 the small grey squares represent the bacteroids.
- 8

Figure 7.12. A) Organisation of regulatory and structural genes for the assimilatory 9 NO<sub>3</sub> /NO<sub>2</sub> pathway in *B. japonicum*. B) Proposed biochemical pathway for NO<sub>3</sub> -10 assimilation and NO detoxification system, alongside well-characterised denitrification 11 12 pathway in *B. japonicum*. Assimilatory reduction of  $NO_3^-$  to NH4 is performed by sequential action of the NO<sub>3</sub>-reductase NasC and Ferredoxin (Fd)-dependent NO<sub>2</sub> -13 14 reductase NirA. Electrons from NAD(P)H are supplied to NasC and also Bjgb by Flp. During assimilatory NO<sub>3</sub> reduction, cytoplasmic NO<sub>2</sub> may accumulate and be further 15 16 reduced, by NasC, to generate cytotoxic NO. NarK can ounteract accumulation of NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> by exporting it to the periplasm. Bjgb might detoxify NO to N<sub>2</sub>O in the absence of O<sub>2</sub>. 17 Adapted from Cabrera et al., (2015). 18

- 19
- 20

- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- ---
- 28

### Table 7.1. Denitrification genes in rhizobia

Species and Strain	Denitrification genes				Reference
	nap	nirK	nor	nos	
Rhizobium galegae (formerly Pseudomonas sp. G-179)	EFDABC	nirK	EFCBQD	-	Bedzyk et al., 1999
Rhizobium sullae (formerly R. hedysari)	_	niK	-	_	Toffanin et al., 1996
Rizobium etli CFN42	_	nirK	ECBQD	_	Gomez-Hernandez et al., 2011
Ensifer meliloti 1021 (formerly Sinorhizobium meliloti)	EFDABC	nirK	ECBQD	nosRZDFYLX	Torres et al., 2011
Bradyrhizobium japonicum USDA110	EDABC	nirK	CBQD	nosRZDFYLX	Bedmar et al., 2005
Rhizobium sp NGR234	EFDABC	nirK	CBQD	-	http://genome.microbedb.jp/rhizobase/

## Table 7.2. Properties of typical and atypical $N_2O$ reductases and *nos* gene clusters

	Typical	Atypical	
Metabolic type of the host cell	denitrifier	non-denitrifier <sup>1</sup>	
NosZ signal peptide	Tat-dependent	Sec-dependent	
Characteristic motifs of Cuz center ligands	DXHHXH, EPHD	DXHH, EPH	
Haem <i>c</i> domain ( <i>c</i> NosZ-type enzymes)	absent	often present	
nosB, -G, -C1, -C2, -H genes	absent	present	
nosR, -X genes	present	absent	
Representative model organisms	Paracoccus denitrificans	Wolinella succinoges	
	Bradyrhizobium japonicum	Anaeromyxobacter dehalogenans	

2	2	
3	3	
4	4	
5	5	
6	6	
7	7	
8	8	
9	9	
10	10	
11	11	
12	12	
13	13	
14	14	









	Wolinella succinogenes
	Sulfurimonas autrophica
	nosZ nosB nosC C1 C2 nosH L F L
	Sulfurimonas denitrificans, Sulfurimonas sp. AST-10
	Nitratifractor salsuginis, Nitratiruptor sp., Sulfurovum sp.
	Campylobacter rectus, Campylobacter showae RM3277 and CSUNSWCD, Campylobacter concisus, Campylobacter sp. FOBRC14
	Campylobacter fetus
	Campylobacter curvus
_	
2	IKU
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
0	
10	
10	
11	
ΤŢ	
4.2	
12	
13	



- -















\_\_\_
2 Figure 7.12

